

Executive Summary

Vendors

		Updated
Adaptive	EA Manager™	01 Jul 16
Archi	Archi	01 Jul 16
Atoll	SAMU	01 Jul 16
Avolution	ABACUS	01 Jul 16
BizzDesign	Architect	01 Jul 16
BOC Group	ADOit	01 Jul 16
Capabililty Management	EVOLVER	01 Jul 16
Casewise	Corporate Modeler	01 Jul 14
Dragon1	Dragon1	01 Jul 16
Essential Project	Architecture Manager	01 Jul 16
Frankitecture	MapplT	01 Jul 14
FutureTech	ENVISION® VIP	01 Jul 16
Holocentric	Holocentric Modeller	01 Jul 14
igrafx	Enterprise Modeller	01 Jul 14
Inartec	idungu	01 Jul 14
Inspired	EVA Netmodeler	01 Jul 16
Intelligile	MAP Suite	01 Jul 16
iteratec	iteraplan	01 Jul 16
Link Consulting	EAMS	01 Jul 16
Mega	Mega Modelling Suite	01 Jul 16
MooD International	MooD	01 Jul 16
No Magic	MagicDraw	01 Jul 16
OpenText	Provision	01 Jul 14
Orbus	iServer	01 Jul 16
Planview	Troux	01 Jul 16
Pragmatica	DE2M	01 Jul 16
QPR	EnterpriseArchitect	01 Jul 14
QualiWare	Lifecycle Manager	
SAP	An SAP Company	SAP Sybase PowerDesigner
Softeam	Modelio	01 Jul 16
Software AG	Alfabet	01 Jul 16
Sparx Systems	Enterprise Architect	01 Jul 14
UNICOM	System Architect	01 Jul 16

Scoring

Each vendor was asked to answer each question as follows

Out of the Box	O	The requirement is met (No Configuration or Customisation required)
Configuration	F	The requirement is met (Configuration Required)
Customisation	S	The requirement is met (Customisation. Required)
No	N	The requirement cannot be met

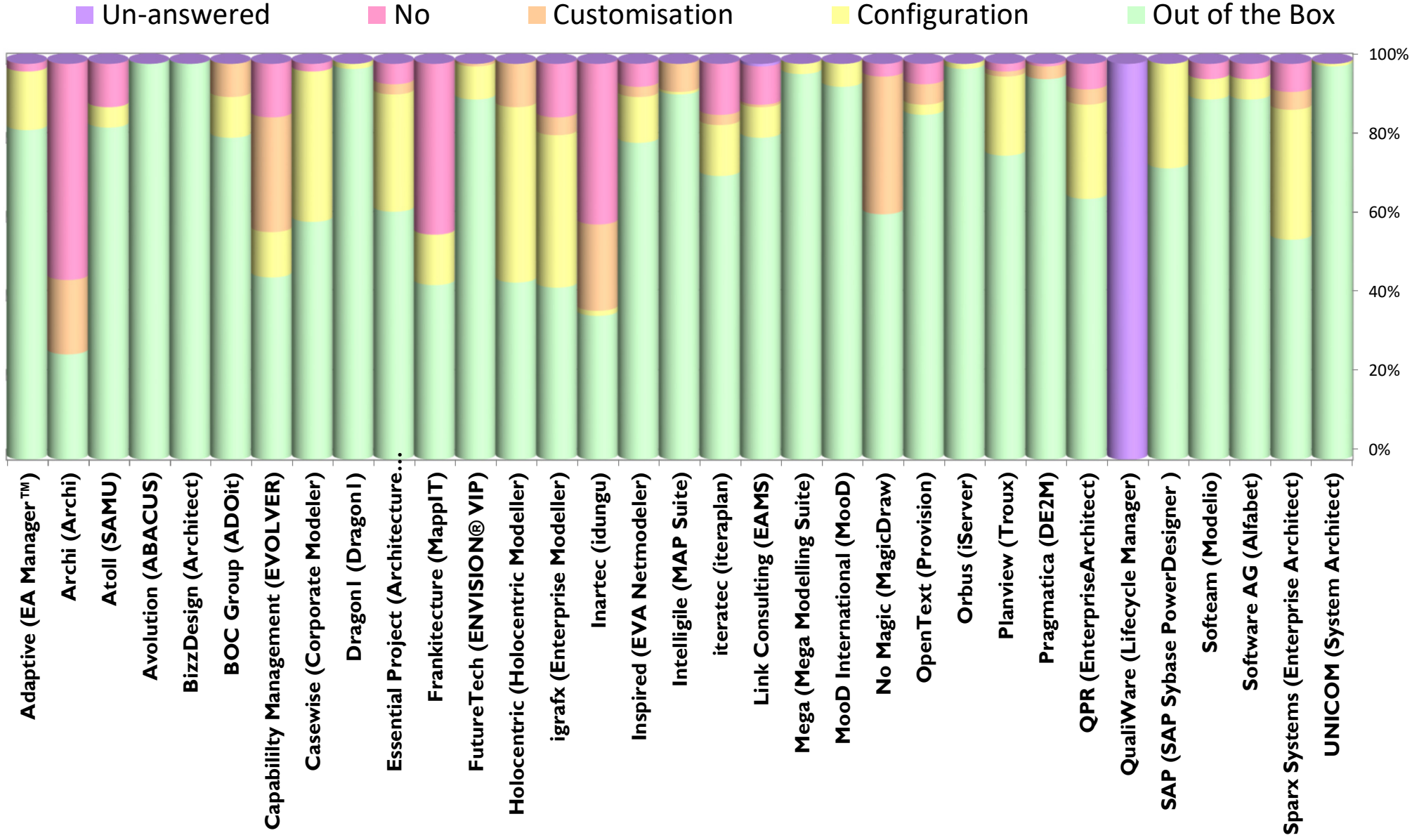
Definitions

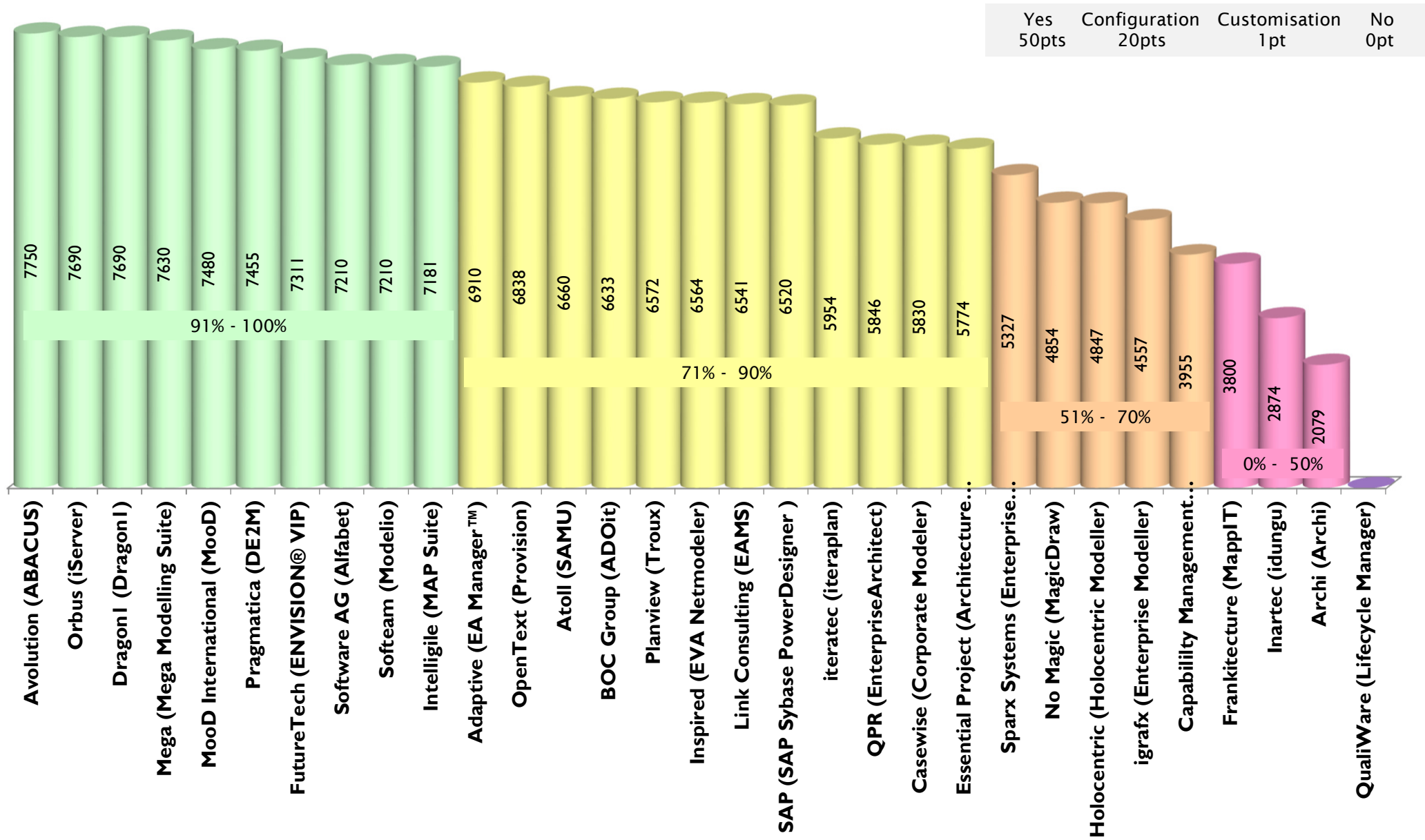
Configuration Changes made using existing functionality - No code changes required

Customisation Changes made using new functionality - Code changes required

Overall Summary

	Out of the Box	Configuration	Customisation	No	Un-answered	Total
Adaptive (EA Manager™)	129	23	0	3	0	155
Archi (Archi)	41	0	29	85	0	155
Atoll (SAMU)	130	8	0	17	0	155
Avolution (ABACUS)	155	0	0	0	0	155
BizzDesign (Architect)	155	0	0	0	0	155
BOC Group (ADOit)	126	16	13	0	0	155
Capabililty Management (EVOLVER)	71	18	45	21	0	155
Casewise (Corporate Modeler)	93	59	0	3	0	155
Dragon1 (Dragon1)	153	2	0	0	0	155
Essential Project (Architecture Manager)	97	46	4	8	0	155
Frankitecture (MappIT)	68	20	0	67	0	155
FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)	141	13	1	0	0	155
Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)	69	69	17	0	0	155
igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)	67	60	7	21	0	155
Inartec (idungu)	56	2	34	63	0	155
Inspired (EVA Netmodeler)	124	18	4	9	0	155
Intelligile (MAP Suite)	143	1	11	0	0	155
iteratec (iteraplan)	111	20	4	20	0	155
Link Consulting (EAMS)	126	12	1	15	1	155
Mega (Mega Modelling Suite)	151	4	0	0	0	155
MooD International (MooD)	146	9	0	0	0	155
No Magic (MagicDraw)	96	0	54	5	0	155
OpenText (Provision)	135	4	8	8	0	155
Orbus (iServer)	153	2	0	0	0	155
Planview (Trous)	119	31	2	3	0	155
Pragmatica (DE2M)	149	0	5	1	0	155
QPR (EnterpriseArchitect)	102	37	6	10	0	155
QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)	0	0	0	0	155	155
SAP (SAP Sybase PowerDesigner)	114	41	0	0	0	155
Softeam (Modelio)	141	8	0	6	0	155
Software AG (Alfabet)	141	8	0	6	0	155
Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)	86	51	7	11	0	155
UNICOM (System Architect)	154	1	0	0	0	155





Detailed Summary

Importing

A 1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O		
A 2	Can .XML be used as a source?	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O		
A 3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O		
A 4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	O	S	N	O	O	S	O	O	F	F	F	F	O	N	O	O	F	N	O	O	N	O	F	O	F	O	S	F	O	O	O		
A 5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attrib	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	N	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	F	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	O		
A 6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <pr	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	S	F	O	N	O	S	N	N	O	O	S	S	O	F	O	F	F	S	O	F	F	O		
A 7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	O	S	N	O	O	F	N	O	F	N	O	F	N	O	N	O	N	N	O	O	S	O	F	O	F	F	O	F	F	F	O		
A 8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	O	S	N	O	O	F	S	O	O	F	N	O	S	N	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	F	O	F	O	F	F	F	F	O		
A 9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as su	O	S	N	O	O	F	S	O	O	F	N	O	S	N	N	O	N	O	O	N	O	O	F	O	F	O	F	F	F	F	O		
A 10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	S	N	O	O	F	N	O	O	N	N	O	S	O	N	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	F	O	N	N	N	F	O		
A 11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	O	S	N	O	O	F	S	O	O	F	N	O	S	N	N	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	F	F	F	O		
A 12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	O	S	N	O	O	F	S	O	S	N	O	S	O	N	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	F	O	F	O	N	N	N	F	O	
A 13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was d	O	S	N	O	O	N	O	O	S	N	O	O	O	N	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	N	N	N	O	
A 14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	F	N	N	O	O	S	N	O	O	F	N	O	S	N	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	N	S	O	N	S	O	N	N	N	N	O	
A 15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <par	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	
A 16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	S	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	F	O	O	O	N	O	O		
A 17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	O	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	N	O	O	S	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
A 18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O
A 19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multip	F	S	O	O	O	F	S	O	O	S	N	F	S	F	N	S	O	S	F	O	S	O	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	S	O
A 20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationshi	F	S	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	F	S	F	N	F	S	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	S	O

Exporting

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Soiteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
B 1 Can .CSV be used as a target?	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 2 Can .XML be used as a target?	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 3 Can .XLS be used as a target?	O	S	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 4 Can .MDB be used as a target?	O	S	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	T	O	N	N	O	O	T	N	O	O	N	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 5 Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attrib	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 6 Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <pr	O	S	O	O	O	T	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 7 Can .VSD be used as a target?	O	S	O	O	O	T	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	N	O	T	N	N	O
B 8 Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <par	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
B 9 Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	F	S	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Relationships

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Soiteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
C 1 Are relationships a fundamental type?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
C 2 Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
C 3 Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
C 4 Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines bet	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	T	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
C 5 Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	O	N	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O

User Interface / Ease of use

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Soiteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
D 1 Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to ex	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
D 2 Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately t	F	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
D 3 Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
D 4 Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Diagrams / Views

Diagrams / Views		Adaptive	Arch	Abol	Avolution	BizDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklature	FutureTech	Holocentric	igrafx	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM	
E 1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if the value is null)?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	N	F	O	O	F	O	O	S	S	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	
E 6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	S	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	F	F	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if the value is null)?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	N	F	O	O	O	O	O	S	N	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	
E 11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
E 12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	
E 13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e.g. Management Dashboard View)?	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	N	N	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	N	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of detail?	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	N	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationship is defined?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the group?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	S	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	F	O	S	S	O	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, arrange as Tree)?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O
E 23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, a new entity is added)?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	N	N	O	O	F	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Results")	O	N	O	O	O	S	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Results")	F	N	O	O	O	S	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Results")	F	N	O	O	O	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Results")	F	N	O	O	O	S	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Results")	F	N	O	O	O	F	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
E 30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance)?	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Impact Analysis

Impact Analysis		Adaptive	Arch	Abol	Avolution	BizDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklature	FutureTech	Holocentric	igrafx	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
F 1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
F 2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
F 3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Metamodel

- G 1 Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Targets)?
- G 2 Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's)?
- G 3 Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services)?
- G 4 Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model)?
- G 5 Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Networks)?
- G 6 Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the elements of your metamodel.
- G 7 Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view and a detailed view?
- G 8 Can I change the Metamodel visually?
- G 9 Can I add & remove new entities?
- G 10 Can I add & remove new relationships?
- G 11 Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?
- G 12 Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?
- G 13 Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?
- G 14 Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?
- G 15 Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a certain range)?
- G 16 Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?
- G 17 Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?
- G 18 Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?
- G 19 Can I define new navigation structures?

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklin	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualiWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
G 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 2	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 3	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 4	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 5	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 6	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 7	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 8	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 9	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 10	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 11	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 12	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 13	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 14	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 15	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 16	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 17	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 18	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
G 19	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Target and Intermediate Models

- H 1 Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models?
- H 2 Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models?

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklin	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualiWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
H 1	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
H 2	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Management

- I 1 Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?
- I 2 Is it possible to "check out" whole models?
- I 3 Is it possible to "check out" partial models?
- I 4 Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?
- I 5 Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model?
- I 6 Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the model?
- I 7 Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklin	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualiWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
I 1	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 2	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 3	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 4	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 5	O	N	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 6	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
I 7	O	N	F	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Supplementary Questions

- J 1 Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool?
- J 2 Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?
- J 3 Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool?
- J 4 Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?
- J 5 Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?
- J 6 Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?
- J 7 Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool?
- J 8 Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?
- J 9 Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?
- J 10 Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?
- J 11 List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported
- J 12 Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.
- J 13 List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the tool.
- J 14 List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)

	Adaptive	Archi	Atoll	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franklin	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	Inatrec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualiWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
J 1	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 2	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 3	F	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 4	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 5	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 6	O	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 7	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 8	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 9	O	N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 10	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 11	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 12	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 13	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
J 14	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Expected Views

- K 1 What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process
 K 2 What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type
 K 3 What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications
 K 4 How many FTE's are requirement to support an application
 K 5 What applications support a business function
 K 6 What applications are not covered by a DR plan
 K 7 What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation
 K 8 What applications are the most costly (value based)
 K 9 What applications are the most important to the business
 K 10 What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc
 K 11 What are the recurring costs of an application
 K 12 How critical is an application to a business process
 K 13 How many users depend on an application
 K 14 what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application
 K 15 What skills are required to support an application
 K 16 Which applications have the greatest impact on the business
 K 17 Who are the business and technical owners for an application
 K 18 Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans
 K 19 Who is using an application

Adaptive	Archi	Abell	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Frankecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratx	inartec	Inspired	Intelligence	Iteratec	Link	Mega	Mod International	No Magic	OpenText	Obus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualiWare	SAP	Softteam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
O	N	O	O	O	T	O	T	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
N	N	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	T	T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

A. Importing

A. Importing																																				
		Adaptive	Archi	Abol	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD Interna	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx System	UNICOM		
4	23																																			
4	23	Out of the Box	17	0	11	28	20	12	3	20	20	9	4	15	9	12	0	18	17	10	13	28	20	11	16	19	5	20	3	14	0	1	11	11	8	20
4	23	Configuration	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	1	4	3	3	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	14	0	1	5	5	6	0	
4	23	Customisation	0	19	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	3	0	1	8	2	2	1	3	1	0	0	5	4	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	
4	23	No	0	1	9	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	15	0	0	3	18	0	0	8	5	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	4	4	2	0	
4	23	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0		
4	23	Total	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	

B. Exporting

B. Exporting		Adaptive	Archi	Abol	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD Interna	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx System	UNICOM
	Out of the Box	8	4	8	9	9	8	2	9	9	9	9	4	5	6	1	9	9	7	5	9	5	8	8	5	9	3	0	8	8	8	6	8	
	Configuration	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	5	0	1	1	1	1	
	Customisation	0	5	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	No	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

C. Relationships

		Adaptive	Archi	Abol	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
	Out of the Box	5	4	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	0	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	5
	Configuration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
	Customisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	No	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

D. User Interface / Ease of use

D. User Interface / Ease of use		Adaptive	Archi	Abil	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	ModD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM	
	Out of the Box	3	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	3	4	3	4	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	0	4	3	3	4	4
	Configuration	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Customisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

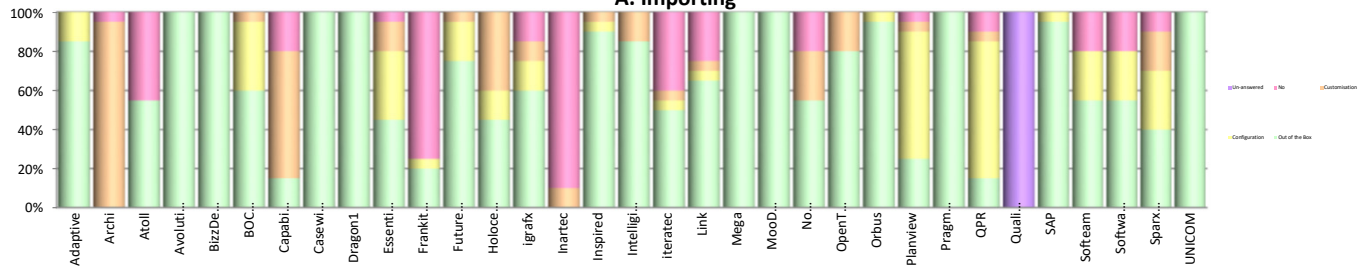
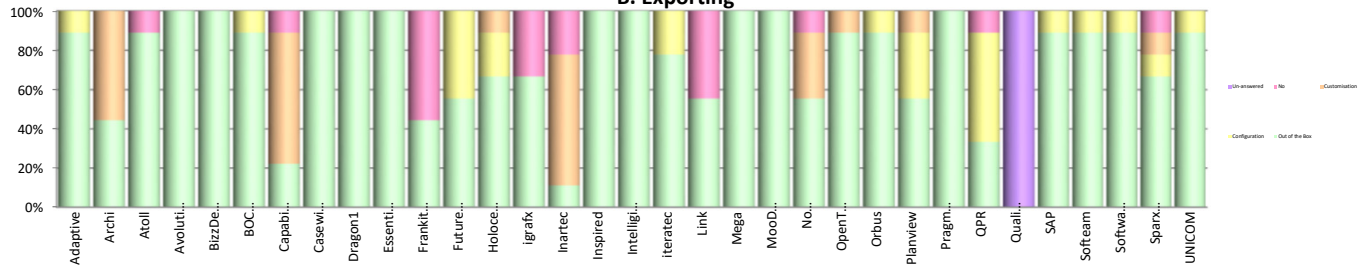
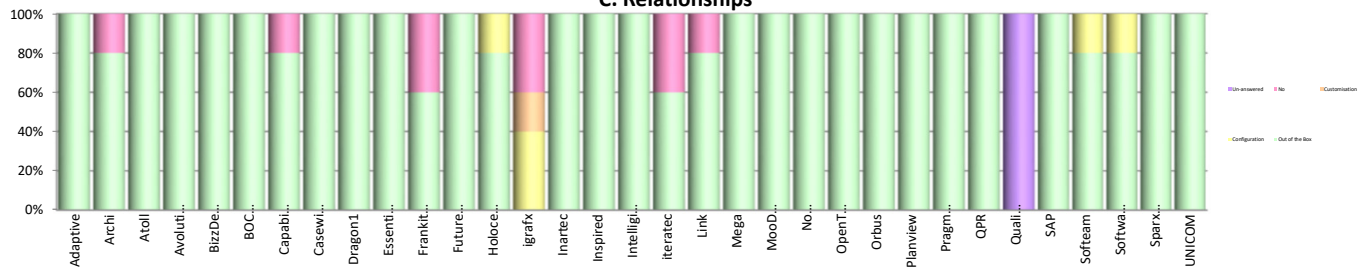
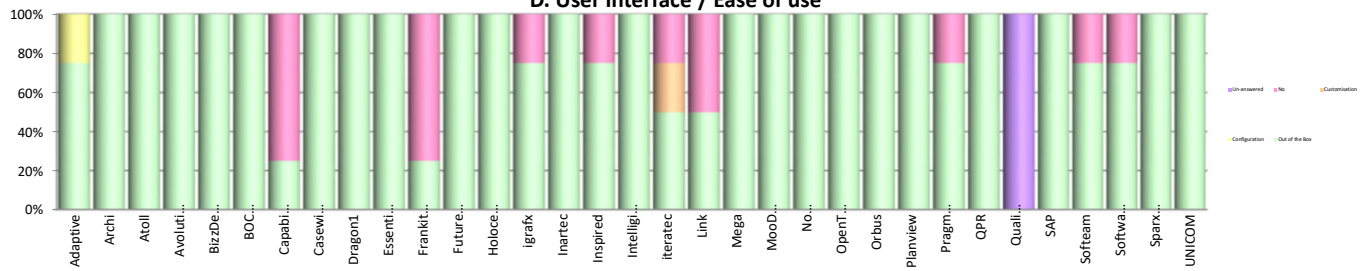
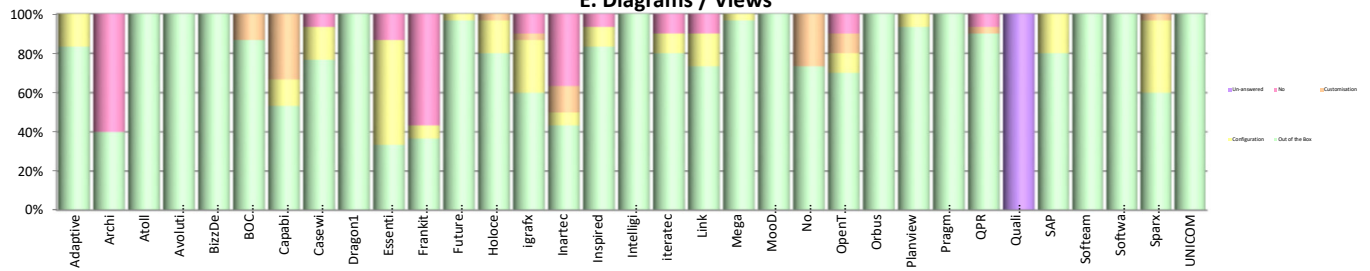
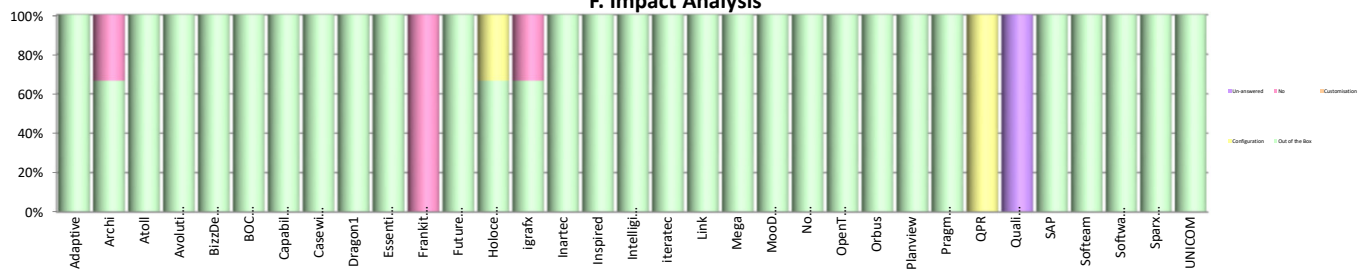
E. Diagrams / Views

		Adaptive	Archi	Abol	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
	Out of the Box	25	12	30	30	30	26	16	23	30	10	11	23	24	18	13	25	30	24	24	23	23	22	21	30	28	30	27	0	24	30	30	18	30
	Configuration	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0	16	2	1	5	8	2	3	0	3	5	1	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	6	0	0	11	0
	Customisation	0	0	0	0	0	4	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
	No	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	17	0	0	3	11	2	0	3	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30

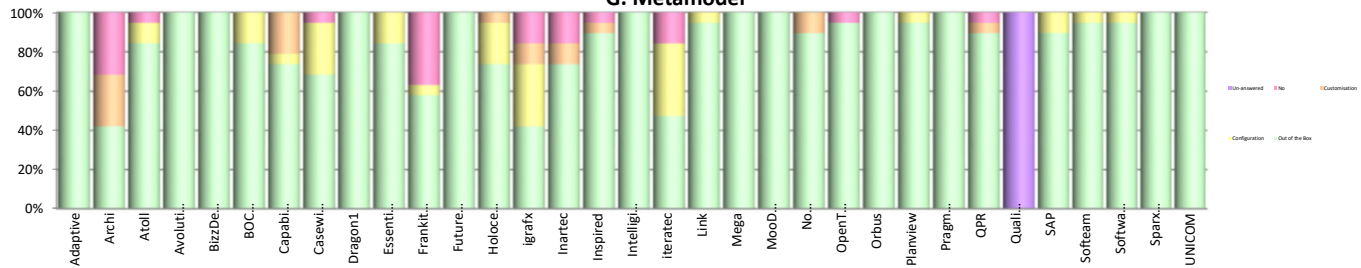
F. Impact Analysis

		Adaptive	Archi	Abol	Avolution	BizzDesign	BOC Group	Capability	Casewise	Dragon1	Essential Project	Franktecture	FutureTech	Holocentric	igratk	Inartec	Inspired	Intelligie	Iteratec	Link	Mega	MooD International	No Magic	OpenText	Orbus	Planview	Pragmatica	QPR	QualWare	SAP	Softeam	Software AG	Sparx Systems	UNICOM
	Out of the Box	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3
	Configuration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Customisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	No	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Un-answered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

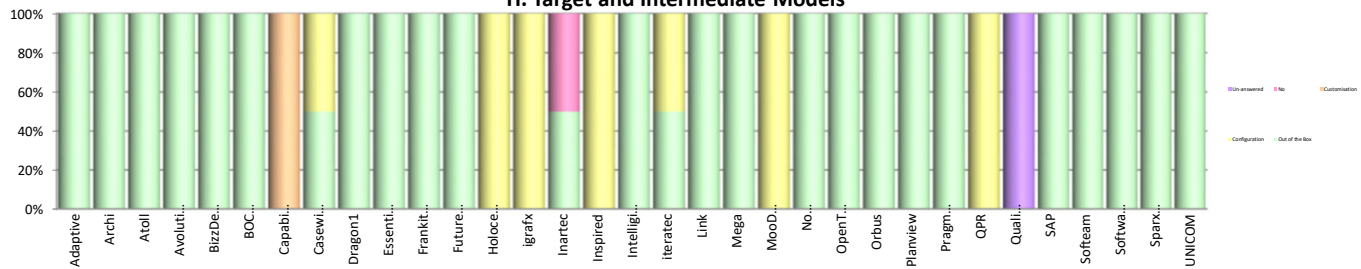
81	99	G. Metamodel																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
----	----	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A. Importing**B. Exporting****C. Relationships****D. User Interface / Ease of use****E. Diagrams / Views****F. Impact Analysis**

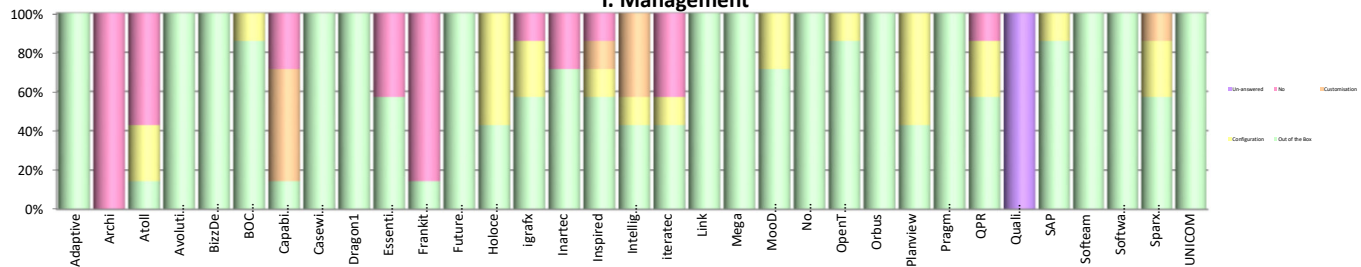
G. Metamodel



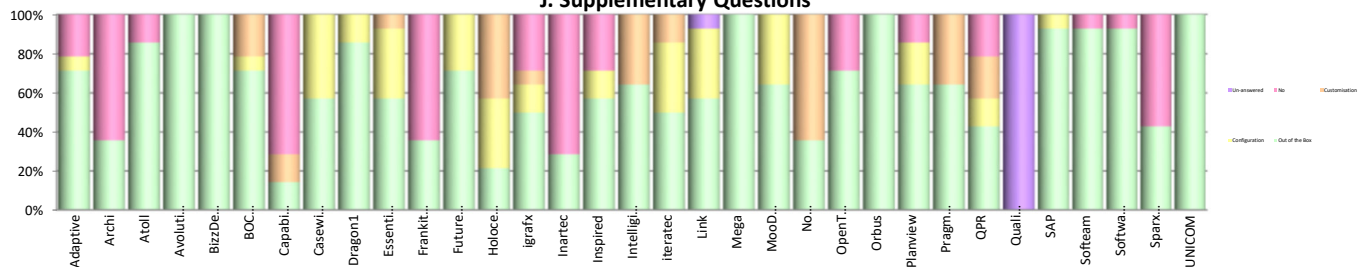
H. Target and Intermediate Models



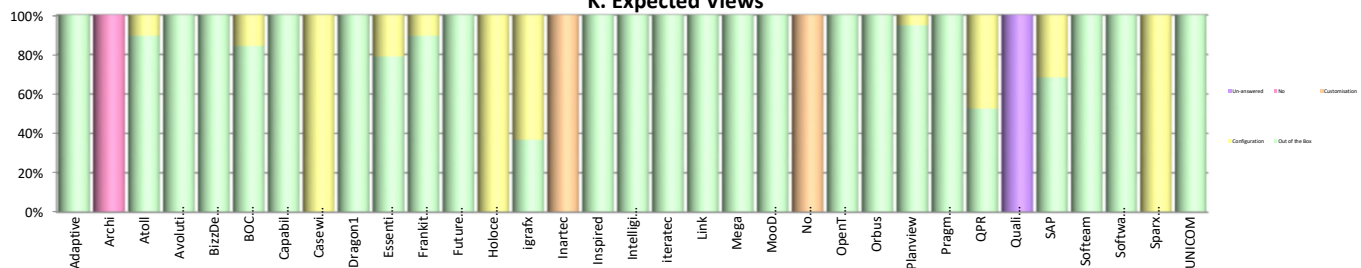
I. Management



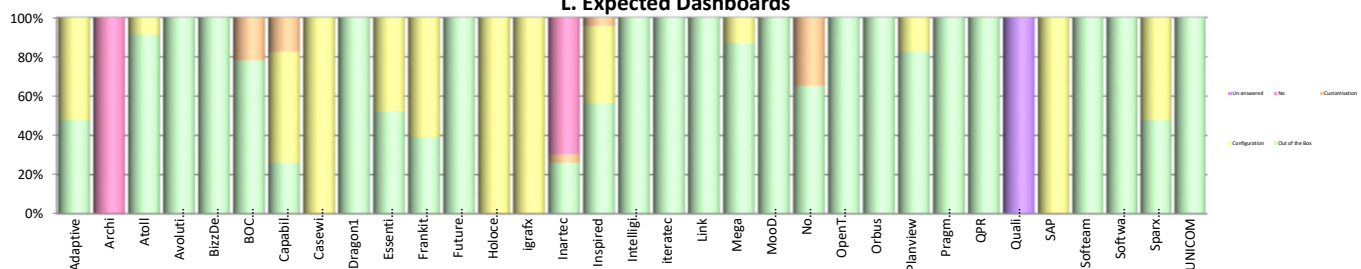
J. Supplementary Questions



K. Expected Views



L. Expected Dashboards



Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MOF repository which accepts data from numerous sources based on comprehensive underlying metamodels
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MOF repository which accepts data from numerous sources based on comprehensive underlying metamodels
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MOF repository which accepts data from numerous sources based on comprehensive underlying metamodels
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	Utility to do mapping to a metamodel
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	Supported fully.
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	Repository provides matrix function with rows and columns where X is the intersection establishing a relationship between row object and column object
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides a utility to utilize any Visio diagram as a navigation map with URL hotspots to query for any object in repository, any filtered classification list of objects, any auto-rendered SVG diagram, any static diagram, any object view, any query, or any workflow
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	Extremely robust set of industry standard metamodels. Our CTO is on the Architecture Board of the Object Management Group. All standard based metamodels are out of the box and kept current with standards approval. Also, metamodels can be extended to users specific requirements if needed through drag and drop modeling capability.
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	supported fully.
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	Repository uses the metaclass Technique. Any Diagram Type is just an instance of Technique.
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Repository rerenders all objects in the context of a view structure dynamically with related objects in a variety of layout strategies, so xy coordinates of objects and line segments are not needed. However, Adaptive repository utilizes the Diagram Interchange metamodel which allows for all graphical properties and xy coordinates to be rerendered in SVG if the model is exported as xml and also exports the DI metamodel semantics. Adaptive also provides an robust modeling capability which allows any model and associated semantics to be imported in the web based application where workflow, collaboration, access control, and advanced analytics can be leveraged. There is an option to import just semantics if warranted.
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Repository rerenders all objects in the context of a view structure dynamically with related objects in a variety of layout strategies, so xy coordinates of objects and line segments are not needed. However, Adaptive repository utilizes the Diagram Interchange metamodel which allows for all graphical properties and xy coordinates to be rerendered in SVG if the model is exported as xml and also exports the DI metamodel semantics. The flexibility exists to have unique diagram Types which match exactly to the source imported diagram type, or to utilize the standard diagram types
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	yes, the modeling capability and web based repository capability uses the metaclass Technique. Any Diagram Type is just an instance of Technique.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Configuration	Adaptive provides Visio templates in which clients can configure NAV Maps to access relevant information. Adaptive also has a comprehensive intelligent search capability allowing clients to search text within the MS Suite of products where results are populated.
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	yes, Adaptive utilizes UUIDs for every object as well as name and can match either on Name of object or UUID of object in case of name changes or duplicate names being acceptable
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	yes, Matching the metamodel in focus, thus a relationship between parent and child might be an association, or it might be instantiated as an intermediate class with associations to the parent and child objects.
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	Any set of metamodel classes and associations may be imported
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	Fully supported.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	Any combination of metamodel constraints, scripting constraints, XSLT transformations as well as our advanced decision rules tables can be leveraged.
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Configuration	Adaptive has performed hundreds of these integrations and provides the training and services to leverage third party toolsets with the Adaptive offerings. see the Adaptive Integrator datasheet for details on interoperability with third-party tools supported out of the box.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Adaptive uses XSL and XSLT extensively and are experts in transformations from many targets and sources of information including PDF representations of any HTML view as an example. Since all data processed internally by Adaptive is XMI with XSLT virtually any output format is possible if the semantic metamodel of the target is understood and the source metamodel sufficiently represents the information needed in the target.
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?		Everything read or written to the Adaptive EAM application other than BLOBS utilizes an XMI/XML stream, and then is converted upon display to HTML, SVG, CSV, XMI, XML, etc.
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?		Adaptive uses XSL and XSLT extensively and are experts in transformations from many many sources of information
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?		fully supported.
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?		fully supported.
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	fully supported.
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	the .VDX (XML) format of a VSD
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Adaptive has a powerful Versioning Capability allowing any historical set of objects from different workspaces to be exported. Also, Adaptive uses the RAS Classification scheme Metamodel for attributes, which some customers utilized, and finally various metamodels hold prior name attributes. Most clients leverage our robust versioning capability.
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Configuration	Adaptive has a powerful export capability which can be leveraged per the clients requirements.
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	Fully supported.
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	Any MOF compliant metamodel may be instantiated in the Adaptives EAM including all the various kinds of relationships which are MOF compatible.
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	yes
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	Within the Adaptive EAM, users can manipulate the associations via forms and rerender SVG to represent the lines between entities but the preferred method is to use a modeling toolset which Adaptive provides as well to manipulate the lines graphically and then import both the semantic and graphic representation of the diagram into the repository to be rerendered in SVG for all users with appropriate security access.
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	The Adaptive EAM provides a matrix function with rows and columns where X is the intersection establishing a relationship between row object and column object.
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	yes, SVG pan and Zoom capabilities are leveraged for rendered diagrams as well as the ability to use control and shift keys.
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Configuration	Adaptive has put in its new graphics generation capability in our version 7.2 release which will allow clients to automatically generate graphics and then move those graphics per user choice.
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	All objects in the Adaptive EAM are semantic objects and represented once with a UUID. Any html view or rendered diagram is dynamically current at all times and kept refreshed including the Adaptive Dashboards.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM has a powerful "Security mode"l appropriate for enterprise-wide data which could be very sensitive. The ability to provide role based security is available so data can be shown as read-only or not show at all depending on the security profiles setup.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Any icon can be leveraged for representation. For practical reasons, Adaptive EAM uses a 60x40 pixel icon, where 10 pixels on each side of the icon are transparent which makes the SVG rendering more presentable. Other sizes are certainly viable as well. Generally, Adaptive uses .png .gif or .jpg images for its out of the box icons.
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The Adaptive DI metamodel contains all graphical properties to be rendered in SVG.
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	Source modeling tools generates an DI metamodel compatible XML file which is imported into repository. Adaptive uses XSL to render the SVG diagram using the stored DI properties and of course the semantic information regarding the instances being displayed.
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The DI metamodel contains all graphical properties to be rendered in SVG. Xsl will rerender and can manipulate attributes for placement in any location relative to the icon.
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	Adaptive uses XSL and DI metamodel to render SVG, so any property may be conditionally displayed depending on values customer would define.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	XSL plus DI metamodel, at SVG rendering time determines the line properties and End Point shapes.
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	XSL plus DI metamodel, at SVG rendering time determines the line properties and End Point shapes.
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	XSL plus DI metamodel, at SVG rendering time determines the properties displayed.
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	XSL plus DI metamodel, at SVG rendering time determines the properties displayed, thus queries to other instances or attributes could be executed at rendering time. Adaptive utilizes the RAS Metamodel for many Attributions/Classifications of this nature, thus it is very easy to extend the metamodels in a soft way, where only attributions are needed, providing a powerful easy to use classification based way to do queries and reports and SVG renderings.
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	yes
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	yes
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	An EAM client may choose to use their own without any customization needed, other than placing their icon with the same name into the repository images folder.
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	yes
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides a very powerful "Dashboard" capability where charts and graphs can be leveraged per the users requirements. Also, HTML views are customizable using Adaptives Designer Toolkit which is a metamodel driven windows desktop toolkit, allowing complete customization of the presentation layer for any given user, in the context of Adaptives Security Architecture. Dynamic SVG rendering of any view structure is controlled by XSL in combination with the DI metamodel according to many layout strategies, including exact layout of a modeled diagram which was imported using the DI metamodel.
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	Adaptive supports the industry standard BPMN20 metamodel which is leveraged for modeling.
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	Adaptive renders semantic information of an E/R model if only the semantics were imported, OR renders the exact layout of an E/R model (and any other kind of model) if imported using the DI metamodel. Adaptive supports both ERWin and ER Studio. Note Adaptive also provide business glossary and ontology related capability allowing organisations to map terms and definitions to the logical models.
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Configuration	Adaptive EAM has the ability to generate charts which embed objects and relationships automatically. XSL controls the SVG rendering along with DI metamodel and a View Structure.. The logic to determine which level of abstraction should have a line drawn would reside in the XSL.
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	A diagram is just a set of semantic objects and their relationships, Adaptive allows any object or relationship to be broken or created via forms and then the objects are rerenderable in SVG using a view structure, DI metamodel, and XSL against an XMI stream of data which represent what is to be rendered.
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Traversing the repository from object to object via HTML user selectable views which constrain what is viewable, or doing so graphically, via clicking on objects on an SVG dynamically rendered model, then choosing which view structure to render. Both approaches are possible and commonly used within Adaptive EAM.
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	The SVG rendering is controlled by the viewstructure which holds semantic objects together with XSL and the DI metamodel which will render the graphics layouts. If the DI metamodel is not used then the Semantic view structure combined with xsl will render the svg diagram according to several different layout strategies. The Groups semantically connected to the object in focus would be shown, a query in the viewstructure would separate the set of objects grouped from the set of objects not grouped and would render them accordingly.
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM uses several layout strategies when rendering SVG diagrams from some starting ViewStructure. And uses either Adaptive icons or customer chosen icons for the graphical icons displayed.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	Diagrams are rerenderable on the fly so always represent the current state. An noted, clients may want to leverage a workflow with an approval before data is updated automatically. Adaptive EAM provides full auditing analytics on when and who made the changes. Also, users who are impacted by these changes can be automatically notified of the changes either with their email system or when they look at notifications within EAM.
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides alternative views which are rendered upon demand, thus effectively layering the information presented.
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Twelve Domains are covered with Business Views and Reports: 01 Organization Domain, 02 External Influence Domain, 03 Strategic Intent Domain, 04 Process Domain, 05 Project Transformation Domain, 06 IT Domain, 07 Human Resource Domain, 08 Fixed Asset Domain, 09 Governance Domain, 10 Performance Domain, 11 Finance Doman, 00 Cross Domain. Each domain is integrated with every other domain as necessary via a combination of industry standard metamodels and Adaptive's combined integration metamodel. Each domain has a set of ItemTypes with appropriate views and reports built for instances of those item types.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	All item types have potential associations to the Finance domain views and reports, specifically for integration with General Ledger systems.
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	These views may need to be configured depending on the stakeholder type views needed. Adaptive EAM provides views out of the box regarding stakeholder type and stakeholder.
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	These views may need to be configured depending on the stakeholder type views needed. Adaptive EAM provides views out of the box regarding stakeholder type and stakeholder.
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	These views may need to be configured depending on the stakeholder type views needed. Adaptive EAM provides views out of the box regarding stakeholder type and stakeholder.
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM has a comprehensive Governance Domain with applicable views and reports.
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Every Item type in every domain has a set of view structures, all of which are the basis of impact analysis, and all of which may be dynamically rendered visually in SVG as many times impact is best understood visually.
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	All SVG rendered diagrams are dynamic with clickable objects to display a new impact focus or a different impact analysis view (textual view or graphical view).
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	yes, Adaptive EAM has a comprehensive versioning capability. (any view structure regardless of how simple or how complex, regardless of how many direct or indirect associations may be compared to any other prior, current, or future datastore state), with reports showing changes, additions and deletions of attributes, objects, associations and classifications.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Strategic Intent Domain: Supporting industry standard BMM and Government Centric Strategic Intent Metamodels, Organization, Business plan, Mission, Vision, Strategic Direction, Goal, Objective, KPI, Cost KPI, Speed KPI, Flexibility KPI, Dependability KPI, Quality KPI, Strategy, Tactic, Capability, Risk Assessment, Project, Project Outcome, Project Task, Project Milestone External Influence Domain: External Forces, Political Factors, Social Factors, Technology Factors, Political Factors, Legal Factors, Environmental Factors, Economic Factors, Stakeholder Types, Stakeholders etc. Supports Business Motivation Metamodel from the OMG.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM supports. SEE the EXTERNAL INFLUENCE DOMAIN CONCEPTUAL MODEL; which includes a powerful industry standard ASSESSMENT MODEL: Assessors, Observers, Measure Definitions (KPIs), Measure Definition Bands (ranges of values), Observer, Object(s) assessed, Objects observer, Objects Impacted etc.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM supports. Please reference the PROCESS DOMAIN CONCEPTUAL MODEL. Adaptive EAM provides complete coverage for Business Architecture concepts including Line of Business, Business Function, Process, Activity, Process Step. These concepts have integrated connections to the Strategic Intent Domain, External Influence Domain, Project Domain, Performance Domain, Governance Domain, Finance Domain, IT Domain, Fixed Asset Domain, Human Resource Domain and Organization Domain. Additionally, EAM supports multiple Frameworks and Methodology. This combined with the EAM powerful versioning capability, allows users to effectively manage and understand the "as is " vs "multiple "to be" business architectures.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM fully supports via the IT DOMAIN. Adaptive EAM leverages Industry standard metamodels, such as UML, RAS, CCA, EDOC , CWM all of which have been integrated into a holistic solutions tied back to the other 11 domains seamlessly. Adaptive EAM provides interoperability with the data modeling toolsets and provide complete end-to-end data lineage analytics from source to target.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM fully supports. Please reference the Adaptive IT Domain which includes applications, networks, ports, interfaces, data elements, tables, indexes, fields, databases, and others. Our integrated metamodel provides analytics to the other domain centric metamodels.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM within the Governance Domain fully supports.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	Metamodels are provided within the EAM application and be studied textually in a dynamic way via the application or can be rendered Graphically dynamically, or can be views in a variety of UML centric modeling tools, like MagicDraw.
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM utilizes a variety of modeling tools including Visio, MagicDraw, and the Adaptive Modeler to make metamodel changes generating an XML file which may be imported into the application.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM metamodels and attributes may be changed but the normal approach to eliminate some metamodel class would be to hide any views on that class. This can be done holitically or by role.
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM metamodels and attributes may be changed but the normal approach to eliminate some metamodel class would be to hide any views and or items on that class, or create or modify a view to avoid displaying an attribute or an object.
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM metamodels and attributes may be changed but the normal approach to eliminate some metamodel class would be to hide any views and or items on that class, or create or modify a view to avoid displaying an attribute or an object
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM metamodels and attributes may be changed but the normal approach to eliminate some metamodel class would be to hide any views and or items on that class, or to create or modify a view to avoid displaying an attribute or an object or a relationship.
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	Only MOF Compliant metamodels are allowed
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	yes
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	yes
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM has ability to handle attributes via the Industry standard RAS (Reusable Asset Scheme) metamodel). Thus attributes are generally placed in a hierarchy and objects may be attributed/classified to a variety of attributes including combinations of attributes, thus avoiding the need from a metamodel point of view to articulate complex attribution.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	yes, TOGAF is supported with the navigation maps provided with the EAM application. Navigation Maps can be configured to the clients preferences.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	yes, Zachman is supported with the navigation maps provided with the EAM application. Navigation Maps can be configured to the clients preferences.
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides a Visio template with two macros, to allow insertion of a repository URL with paramaters, and to allow the generation of an XML/SVG diagram which is deployable to the Adaptive EAM application. Access control determines the views a user can access.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	yes, A Model is a set of related semantic information presented in a variety of ways, one of which is graphically, another for example is via HTML (textually). Adaptives EAM powerful versioniong capability enables a model to be understood, compared, contrasted, to determine deltas between different states and models.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them		supported.
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	yes, Adaptive EAM provides comprehensive versioning and chance control capabilities.
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	yes, Workspace/Store architecture and workflow procedures determine the content of any given workspaces data. A single model could be the only thing in a given datastore. Subsequent imports of that model could be made into the same datastore (overwriting/replacing), or most often are imported into a child version of that datastore, where comparisons can then be made against prior version to determine gaps, omissions, changes, additions etc. A knowledge coordinator or workflow can be invoked to ensure it is shown in a production state to the users with authorized access to the data and models.
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	Yes, any set of data within one or more datastores may be exported as defined.
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides comprehensive versioning capability, with customizable automated workflow with rules for approval and rules for completeness and quality of the data and models.
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides a very powerful customizable workflow capability out of the box with branching and merging and approval escalation, incorporating business rules. Integrity checks prior to publishing or merging to the publicly visible workspace is available.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	yes, but rules can be establish which would prevent this from happening per the requirements of the client. Inconsistent data may imply violation of a metamodel constraint, in which case the answer will be no. But in the case of incomplete data such as when a metamodel association is zero to many and a user omits an instance which should have been imported then the answer is yes In this case clean up is possible, via validation queries which detect these issues for clean-up. Also EAM support workflow as noted and processes can be implemented to ensure data is validated before being accepted into the system.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	yes, fully supported.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Adaptive has the key concepts for Project Portfolio Management and also can work with third-party technologies that specialize in this area.
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	Adaptive works with Microsoft Project for example and with many other third party toolset which include project portfolio management toolsets.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Adaptive has worked in the past with CMDB technologies but would need to look at specific examples per the clients requirements. Those products that adhere to OMG standards are best suited for this type of interoperability.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	Not up to date and would need to be tested again.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides a comprehensive capability on governance to include looking at policy, law, standards.
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides a comprehensive offering on Governance with our Metadata Product platform.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	Adaptive leverages third party toolsets for simulation capabilities. Semantic output from Adaptive EAM can be leveraged by rules engines and simulation products.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	Adaptive leverages third party toolsets for simulation capabilities. Semantic output from Adaptive EAM can be leveraged by rules engines and simulation products.
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM utilizes the CWM Metamodels for Business Intelligence information analytics. Adaptive EAM has bridges that bring in data from BI tools such as Business Objects, Cognos, MicroStrategy, SAS, and others. This data can be linked to ETL, logical and physical data models to obtain end-to-data lineage analytics.
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	see Adaptive Integrator third party toolsets as well as previous question.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Zachman, TOGAF DoDAF, FEAF, and others which are leveraged by various customer using EAM. The various Framework models are provided that allow users to drill-down leveraging specific methodologies so governance processes can be leveraged to detail progress, metrics and deliverables.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides an architecture model that shows the 3-tier architecture of the product. Adaptive EAM can run in the cloud or be installed within a clients firewall. Adaptive EAM database server technology is Oracle, our web server application leverages Websphere, Weblogic, or Tomcat and the client side is thin client. Adaptive EAM also works with Single Sign On and LDAP as well.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM leverages xsl and the DI metamodel controls the visualization into SVG.. So the notations are entirely a function of the data in the DI metamodel describing the graphical layout of objects and associations and the logic residing in the xsl to transform the instance data into an SVG diagram. SVG can create/generate any applicable notation.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Please reference the Adaptive Conceptual Models within the 12 EA domain areas. Each concept has applicable views, reports and dashboards applicable to that domain area.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Supported.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM has a notion of RAS Classification Schemes, Architecture Building Blocks, Solutions Building Blocks, Configurations, and Deployments. So for a variety of contexts will display the answer in the form of a view, a list or an SVG diagram.
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM uses the RAS classification metamodel to show the needed data points.
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM fully supports by "classification" or by "Interest" associations.
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM fully supports the semantic connection leveraging the RAS (Reusable Asset Specification) metamodel and applicable views and reports.
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	Supported.
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	implemented via RAS classification - fully supported.
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	The Adaptive EAM supports leveraging RAS classification typically, but the EAM metamodel supports costs and views/reports which can leverage calculations. Configuration of the views, reports and dashboards are often needed per the clients specific requirements. i.e. incident reports or assessments on quality or hours/days spend on maintenance or other formulas.
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	Supported via classifications.
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides analytics from an application back to a project which may cause an impact. This provides the traceability back to overarching transition plans and strategies which mandated the project.
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	supported.
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	supported via classifications.
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	Supported.
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	Typically implemented via an Application Decision Profile driven from the Usage profile of the Architecture Building Block which guided the development or acquisition of the application.
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides concepts that support Knowledge, Skills, Ability metrics which can be linked to role or person or other concept such as application.
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	Fully supported. Typically, you can deduce the applications which have the greatest impact by assessing which stakeholder types are held to be the most valuable, and then work your way backward to determine which applications are essential to the process which delivers the offering to that key stakeholder type. But you could also explicitly specify which is most important by other assessment or classification approaches.
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM uses the Interest Metamodel with an INTEREST KIND. Our customers can create any number of Interest kinds to give an appropriate semantic meaning when connecting some organizational construct like PERSON or ORGANIZATION to an application.
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM uses the Interest Metamodel with an INTEREST KIND. So our customers can create any number of Interest kinds to give an appropriate semantic meaning when connecting some organizational construct like PERSON or ORGANIZATION to an application. Our ability to classify each object allows users to tag data detailing objects that don't meet certain criteria such as Disaster Recovery (DR) planning.
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides dashboards showing stewardship and utilization of which areas of the application are being populated and worked. This allows management to see productivity and performance metrics tied to the project as well as who is working on specific areas of the application or what areas are not being worked at all.

Adaptive (EA Manager™)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides in addition to all the views, queries, navigation maps, and reports, a separate DASHBOARD capability which allows users to create their own graphical dashboards. Dashboards are available to look at Programs, Projects, Tasks, Milestones, KPIs, and Capabilities. Financial data is also available to be analyzed and reported via dashboards.
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	Adaptive EAM analyzes this kind of information as part of our External Influence and Strategic Intent Domain areas. Information sources need to be looked at including the existing tools and use cases to effectively configure a Demand Centric charting and dashboard capability.
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM leverages concepts found in each of the 12 domain areas to effectively report and analyze the complexities of enterprise traceability back to the program and project level.
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides complete and comprehensive traceability from external influence down to impacted applications, processes, data, projects, functions, organizations, stakeholder types, etc.
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	Typically current spending amounts are brought in the form of observations and put in to a KPI context to see how well things are going relative to expectations, or are implemented externally by feeding the expectation architecture KPI measure bands to an operational system or dashboard which would generate an appropriate graph or chart.
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	Adaptive EAM leverages the stakeholder analytics, organizational structures, and the Service Level Agreements between these domains to understand and report on revenue and service centric information. Again, important to understand the current source of data and tools to understand the complexities and reporting processes.
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	Adaptive EAM leverages the External Influence, Strategic Intent, Process, Compliance, Governance, and IT domains for this type of analytics. Dashboards are configurable to the customers requirements.
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	Fully supported - see comments above
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	Adaptive EAM leverages the External Influence, Strategic Intent, Process, Compliance, Governance, and IT domains for this type of analytics. Dashboards are configurable to the customers requirements.
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	Fully supported - see comments above
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	Often customers highest level of abstraction for functionality is Business Function, or Process Area, but if they articulate Capability instances and then decompose capabilities into the functions and/or process and/or applications which comprise the capability. Adaptive EAM provides the capability and has views and reports and item types for capabilities on a holistic scale.
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM provides a dashboard that not only looks at applications and dependencies but also the complete data aspects of lineage and storage.
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	A dashboard would need to be configured. All data points are contained within the application.
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	A dashboard would need to be configured. All data points are contained within the application.
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	Adaptive EAM support full concepts within the Organisational Domain.
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	Broad question and capability need. Would need to look at specific use cases but concepts are there for a dashboard view.
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	As-Is and To-Be architectures analytics are supported across the Adaptive EAM domain areas. Configuration of the dashboard representations are typically needed per client requirements.
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	A dashboard would need to be configured. All data points are contained within the application.
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	Strategic Intent domain is rich in concepts and modeling capabilities. Fully supported.
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	Supported
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	A dashboard would need to be configured. All data points are contained within the application.
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	Supported
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	Adaptive EAM provides the ability to leverage SWOT modeling techniques as well as decision rules that can be leveraged against any object in the application.

CETIS (Archi)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	Import plug-in can be created as required
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	There is a 3rd party CMDB plug-in available
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Export to CSV format is supported
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	The native format is .XML
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Customisation	Export plug-in can be created as required
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Customisation	Export plug-in can be created as required
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	This is in CSV format
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	Export plug-in can be created as required
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Customisation	Export plug-in can be created as required
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	This is in CSV format
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Customisation	Export plug-in can be created as required
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	No	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Archi exports views and objects to HTML

CETIS (Archi)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	No	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	No	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	No	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	No	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	No	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	No	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	Standard ArchiMate notation
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	Standard ArchiMate notation
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e.g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	Views and Viewpoints with graphics
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	No	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	No	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	You can generate views or drag objects on to a view. The tool will add the relations between objects in the view.
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	No	You can't change existing ones
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Navigator View
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	Groups can be shown in a View, but are not grouped in the model
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	No	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	No	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	No	

CETIS (Archi)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Those concepts from ArchiMate 2.0
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	No	Metamodel is fixed to ArchiMate 2.0
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Customisation	Possible to do in code
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Customisation	Possible to do in code
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Customisation	Possible to do in code
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Customisation	Possible to do in code
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Customisation	Possible to modify in code
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	No	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	No	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	No	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	No	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	No	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	No	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	No	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	No	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	No	

CETIS (Archi)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Can export to BiZZdesign Architect
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	ArchiMate 2.0
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Cross-platform, Java-based desktop client works on Windows, Mac and Linux
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	ArchiMate 2.0
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	HTML, CSV, Viewpoints, Export as Image
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	No	n/a
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	No	n/a
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	No	n/a
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	No	n/a
K.5	What applications support a business function	No	n/a
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	No	n/a
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	No	n/a
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	No	n/a
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	No	n/a
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	No	n/a
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	No	n/a
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	No	n/a
K.13	How many users depend on an application	No	n/a
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	No	n/a
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	No	n/a
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	No	n/a
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	No	n/a
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	No	n/a
K.19	Who is using an application	No	n/a
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	No	n/a
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	No	n/a
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	No	n/a
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	No	n/a
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	No	n/a
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	No	n/a
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	No	n/a
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	No	n/a
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	No	n/a
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	No	n/a
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	No	n/a
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	No	n/a
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	No	n/a
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	No	n/a
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	No	n/a
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	No	n/a
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	No	n/a
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	No	n/a
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	No	n/a
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	No	n/a
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	No	n/a
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	No	n/a
L.23	IT: Manage risks	No	n/a

Atoll Technologies (SAMU)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	No	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	The list should be built in the appropriate XML format
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	The list should be built in the appropriate XML format
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC or LDAP protocol
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	No	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	It will be .SVG, which can be loaded to Visio.
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	Both can be done. Relationships on attribute level and Relationship entities with own attributes.
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	Partially: The diagram needs to be refreshed to reflect changes graphically. However, object details are updated automatically without diagram refresh.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Comprehensive permission settings can be applied.

Atoll Technologies (SAMU)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	Circle, star, grid, matrix with various advanced arrangement options. Diagrams can inherit layouts from other diagrams, too.
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Atoll Technologies (SAMU)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Out of the box: Business Goal, Request - The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Out of the box: Business Domain / Capability, Business Process, Business Activity - The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Out of the box: Data Domain, Data Entity - The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Out of the box: Application Domain, Application System, Application, Integration, Service, Application Environment, Platform Service, Technology Domain, Technology Standard, ... - The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Out of the box: Architecture principle, Principle checklist, Project, Release - The meta-model is fully configurable. The layers, entities, attributes, relationships important for you can be created and managed in the repository.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	No	Meta-model configuration is on the easy to use GUI, but not as a graphical meta-model diagram.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	No limitations.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	It is possible to create a navigation structure that fits to Zachmann specification
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	No	No versioning, but all changes are logged and can be reported on.
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	No	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	We usually use various statuses to describe lifecycle stages of objects.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	Yes, but not suggested.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	

Atoll Technologies (SAMU)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	via XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC, Web Services
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	via XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC, Web Services
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	via XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC, Web Services
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	We integrate with best of breed BPM solutions for this.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	via XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC, Web Services
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	via XML API, Synchronization interface via JDBC, Web Services
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Thanks to its flexibility SAMU can support and best practice and custom frameworks. We have out-of-the-box config packs for PEAf, TOGAF, TM Forum Framework, and our own Atoll best practice framework.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	- Server: Microsoft SQL, Java Application Server, LDAP (optional) - Client: Internet Explorer
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Archimate, UML, BPMN
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Please see below
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	FTE has to be added to the Application object type.
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	Number of users have to be added to Applications
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Avolution (ABACUS)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	Via MS Excel
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	Regularly cited as best XLS interface on the market
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	From MS Excel
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	These matrices come from MS Excel
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	Fully editable etc
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Well they get them exactly as in the VSD and they can then remove them easily enough
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	The UI is modelled completely on MS Visio
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	Using SVG
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	From MS Excel
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	We persist hierarchy explicitly. Our repository is hierachical DB.
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	Any type of relationship at all
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	We call them constraints
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	We call them constraints
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	We regular synchronise with CMDDBs etc through ours and their APIs
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Via MS Excel
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	From MS Excel
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	Matrices directly to MS Excel
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Using SVG
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	To MS Excel
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	No limits whatsoever
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	We helped write IEEE 1471!
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	And not just open ones. All diagrams are consitent with the repository.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Published model and read-only mode

Avolution (ABACUS)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Any vector based graphic is possible - typically imported from MS Visio
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	The colour in diagrams can be as well a 'icon' colour in catalogues
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	Various line styles, colours and line ends available
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	Ports can be modelled explicitly and properties associated with them
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	For libraries where there is a notation, yes.
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	For libraries where there is a notation, yes.
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	We call them aggregate connections
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	Hierarchy is explicitly modelled
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	A force-directed layout can done/redone and aligned etc
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	All of the libraries have viewpoints, reports etc defined
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	The Explorer Tree
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Diagrams and Treemaps to name but 2 of the possible ways
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Avolution (ABACUS)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	No limitations whatsoever.
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	No limitations whatsoever.
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	No limitations whatsoever.
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	No limitations whatsoever.
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	No limitations whatsoever.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	We group attributes by type
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Only tool certified to fully support the TOGAF 9.1 Content Metamodel Framework
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	We call these evolutions. Other tools just tag objects with an attribute, Abacus explicitly models any number of evolutions you want as a 'decision tree'.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	Aside from 'visual' gaps we can analyse for any number of metrics. That's THE point!
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	Escalation, validation, cant commit invalid models etc.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	Through warned / enforced constraints
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	A plethora of 'quality' reports are included

Avolution (ABACUS)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	ProSight etc
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	uCMDB, Patrol, Tivoli etc
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	via XSLT/XML to various tools
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	ABACUS Simulator
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Numerous integrations including generic xPDL, BPMN integrations
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	ABACUS Intelligence
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	QlikTech, MS Power BI, MicroStrategy
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	ABACUS is recognized by all the analysts as support the most frameworks on the market. Over 100 frameworks are freely supported out of the box!
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	See our FAQs but suffice to say we have from fully on-premise to fully SaaS deployment models and every hybrid inbetween
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	See the attached .xls but there are over 50! More than any other tool. It only takes a couple of hours for end-users to completely configure a new framework.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Any report is possible using ABACUS Report Builder
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Numerous metrics / KPIs are available out of the box (including all those listed) and they can be presented as heatmaps, charts, treemaps, reports etc
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	see above
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	see above
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	see above
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	see above
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	see above
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	see above
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	see above
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	see above
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	see above
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	see above
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	see above
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	see above
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	see above
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Numerous role-based dashboards have been composed from the underlying views that are available in each library (including all those listed).
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	see above
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	see above
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	see above
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	see above
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	see above
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	see above
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	see above
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	see above
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	see above
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	see above
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	see above
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	see above
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	see above
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	see above
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	see above
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	see above
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	see above
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	see above
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	see above
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	see above
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	see above
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	see above

BizzDesign (Architect)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	save as VDX and import in Architect. Objects, relations and views can be imported
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	user can choose if the parent/child must be related with a composition/aggregation and/or hierarchical in the repository. In views user can choose to present is nested or with graphical relations
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	User is being warned when objects have the same name or doublereleation are imported.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	Importscripts and checks can be defined
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	via import/export in SQL, XMI, XML, CSV.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	XLS or via XML-export; or by using scripting language
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	via xml-export in visio-format
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	We support composition, aggregation, association, triggering, flow, use, realisation, assignement, specialisation, acces. This can be extended.
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	BiZZdesign Enterprise Studio exports views and objects to HTML5, also including the organisations lay out The reporting user can determine what views, objects, attributes etc. are being reported.

BizzDesign (Architect)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Properties can be show in colourviews, labelviews, tooltipviews etc.
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	using the colourview. More advanced queries can be made via the Query-tool, where you can deliver output in colorview, matrices, treeviews, labels, worksets etc.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	User can flexibly create there own views, both by dragging objects on to a view or by generating a view. The appearance and the viewpoints can be defined and adjusted.
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	You can generate views or drag objects on to a view. The tool will add the relations between objects in the view.
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	You can add, remove and adjust objects and relations in the diagram and in the repository
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	Groupings can be modelled in diagrams. It is also possible to add attributes to objects and run a querie to show only the objects that have a certain vallue and leave other out of the diagram. Architect also supports generating grouping based on the underlying relations
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	There is a set of standard viewpoints for business, like businessprocessview, business-IT aligement matrix etc. Reports can be flexibly generated and the definitions of the reports can be saved.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	A variety of dashboards is available, including piecharts, quadrants, etc.
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	There are a variety of standard views, like applicationstructureview, applicationbehaviourview, servicerealisationview, applicationdeploymentview, etc.
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, polices, etc)	Out of the Box	Principles can be modelled, and views can be generated showing compliance to principles. Relevant information can be added as attributes. It is also possible to extract relevant information for EAgovernance out-of-the tool.
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Via matrices, lists, trees, worksets etc.
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	Deltas between models, views, and time-periods can be made visable in various ways (coloring, lists, trees).

BizzDesign (Architect)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for modeling business strategies (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Business Goal, Principle, Guideline, Program, Project, Deliverable, Goal, Effect (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). Also concepts from the previous questions can be used when appropriate. The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for modeling business strategies (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Business Goal, Principle, Guideline, Program, Project, Deliverable, Goal, Effect (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). Also concepts from the previous questions can be used when appropriate. The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for the business architecture (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Business actor, Business role, Business collaboration, Business interface, Business function, Business object, Representation, Meaning, Business process, Business event, Business interaction, Business activity, Business product, Contract, Business service, Value (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for the information architecture (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Application component, Application collaboration, Application interface, Application service, Application function, Application interaction, Data object (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for the Technology architecture (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Artifact, Infrastructure interface, Infrastructure service, Infrastructure Function, Network, Node, System software, Device, Communication path (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The following concepts are available for modeling business strategies (based on the open standard ArchiMate): Business Goal, Principle, Guideline, Program, Project, Deliverable, Goal, Effect (and relations between these concepts when appropriate). Also concepts from the previous questions can be used when appropriate. The metamodel is extensible, so additional concepts can be added if necessary.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	The meta model of Architect is based on the open standard ArchiMate. In various books and on the website this metamodel is very well documented. In the tool it is completely configurable. This means that it is also possible to add, adjust or remove objects, relations and viewpoints. In a viewpoint (diagram type) one defines which objects and relation types are visible, and what shapes, fonts, lines, etc. should be used for each of the concepts and relations used in that viewpoint.
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	a separate metamodel editor is available
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	The meta model of Architect is completely configurable. This means that it is possible to add or remove object types, add or remove relation types, add, adjust or remove viewpoints, add, adjust or remove attributes of object types and relations. The meta model is separate from the software, which means that it can be easily configured without changing the software. The default meta model is based on ArchiMate, and is ready for immediate use. There are no restrictions in changing the meta model, only that is based on the underlying generic metamodel consisting of "object" and "relation".
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	See G.9
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	See G.9
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	See G.9
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	See G.9
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	

BizzDesign (Architect)

Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	You can model periods in time and relate them. You can choose your own. For instance, q1, q2, q3 etc. or "Current state", future state", "in between state". Then you can relate objects in the model to a certain time-period and generate time specific views, analyse delta's between time-periods etc.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	A set of standard roadmap analysis is provided. (consistency check, "differences between periods", " Roadmap evolution".
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	You can load missing data and Architect will recognize the already existing objects and only update the attribute values.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	Some checks already build in the tool. You can create you own checks and reports if appropriate
Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	A dedicated Application Portfolio Management capability is available
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	integrations with various APM tools are available, mostly using a configurable Excel interface
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	We can import from CMDB's using standards like XMI
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	We can import from other tools using standards like XMI
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	There is a separate module in our tool suite for process analysis and simulation
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	We can import from other tools using standards like XMI, XPDL
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	We can import from other tools using standards like XMI
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	BiZZdesign Architect supports the following frameworks. ArchiMate (certified), TOGAF (Certified), DYA (support for modeling the DYA principles, guidelines and models from business, information and technology architecture), IAF (BiZZdesign supplies a separate metamodel to be used for modeling IAF, which is certified by CapGemini), Zachman (modeling the content of different cells in the Zachman Framework). In fact, ArchiMate (which is supported in Architect) is a generic EA modeling language that can be used to support almost any EA framework.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Windows client, Oracle, MySQL or SQL-server DB. No special configuration required.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Notations supported: ArchiMate, BPMN, ERD, The Decision Model, DMN, EPC, Business Model Canvas, UML
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	ArchiMate knows a large set of standard viewpoints. This is fully configurable. Also a set of queries, checks and analysis is being delivered.

BizzDesign (Architect)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

BOC Group (ADOit)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	Yes, using our Excel import feature.
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Configuration	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	Yes, but the visualisation of the imported objects needs to be configured in the ADOit Admin Workspace first by the ADOit Administrator.
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	Yes, utilising the graphical model editor of ADOit.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Customisation	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Yes, using our Excel import feature.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	When importing data, any possible conflicts are displayed before importing the data. The user can choose an appropriate conflict strategy.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	Simple rules are set via a graphical user interface. More advanced rules can be defined via add-on programming (JavaScript) by a skilled ADOit user.
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Configuration	Possible via configuration of the generic interface services of ADOit. However ,Visio is normally used as the source. After import any further manipulation of the diagram and contained data is usually done in ADOit.
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	All types of relationships can be exported.
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	Furthermore, relationships can be attributed.
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	Via the advanced model editor.
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	There are multiple predefined views available. These views can be edited (e.g. via drag&drop). Besides matrix view there are means for visualising the architectures in portfolio, GANTT etc.
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Depending on user rights the user can have read or write access to the diagrams. Furthermore, a diagram can be opened in read-only mode.

BOC Group (ADOit)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Customisation	Definition of visualisation of all concepts is part of the metamodeling component. Besides standard templates the user can define graphical representation of entities and relations for the graphical model editor and all other available views (matrix, GANTT etc.)
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	In the currently available diagrams (BIA, Matrix, Portfolio, Gantt), we have predefined the conditions, so that when specific entities equal a specific value, the colour of that entity changes or symbols will be annotated. Any other condition can be easily customised.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Customisation	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	In the currently available diagrams (BIA, Matrix, Portfolio, Gantt), we have predefined the conditions, so that when specific entities equal a specific value, the colour of that entity changes or symbols will be annotated. Any other condition can be easily customised.
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	Any diagram can be opened in different ways. Views like matrix view or common model editor (for graphical modeling) are used to change relationships and entities graphically.
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	The metamodel navigator enables the user to expand or collapse all relationships of a specific architecture element with one click.
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	Hierarchical grouping of entities is possible. So-called clustermaps can be generated automatically.
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Examples are swimlane (dependency) view, star view, matrix view, portfolio view, GANTT view, cluster view etc.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Via tabular and graphical model comparison.
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

BOC Group (ADOit)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Goals, indicator and control objectives can be modelled in a hierarchical view. Any further entity can be added via metamodeling.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	External Force Analysis: Political, Economic, Environmental, Technological Legal and Social factors.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Products, Domains (Sectors), Services, Capabilities, Organisational Units, Locations, Processes, Activities, Contracts, Customers, Business Demand, Business Context.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business Objects, ER diagrams, Class diagrams and any further via metamodeling.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Yes, all of these.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Principles and any further via metamodeling.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	The metamodel navigator enables the user to expand or collapse all relationships of a specific architecture element with one click.
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	Within Administration Workspace.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	Flexible.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	E.g. the record attribute. Displaying an attribute in tabular form within the notebook (property box) of an element.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Configuration	A predefined TOGAF metamodel can be used as a basic ADOit configuration.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	The Zachman framework in the form of a predefined ADOit metamodel can be provided if required.
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Utilising the IT masterplanning component of ADOit
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	Utilising the IT masterplanning component of ADOit.
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	Using the release workflow component.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	Via predefined queries defined in the analysis component. All rights

BOC Group (ADOit)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	ADOit provides open API integration as well as web services. Currently there are no out of the box integrations with APM tools, since ADOit usually covers these functionalities by itself.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Through its advanced metamodeling capabilities and open architecture ADOit is used as CMDB/CMS or can be integrated with CMS/CMDB tools.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	Possible via configuration of the generic interface services. Arbitrary customer-specific configurations are in use.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Customisation	Possible via configuration of the generic interface services. Arbitrary customer-specific configurations are in use.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Via ADONIS which is part of the BOC Management Office Tool suite. Besides ADONIS for Business Process Management and ADOit for Enterprise Architecture and Service Management there is ADOScore for Strategy and Performance Management.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Examples are: ADONIS, Aris, igranics, casewise etc.
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Via the integrated analysis component.
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	All data is stored in a database.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Examples are TOGAF, Zachman, DoDAF, FEAF. Specific ADOit application libraries (ADOit configurations incl. metamodel and predefined queries/views) for these standards are available.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	ADOit is a client/server based software. All data is stored in a central database. Data can be accessed and manipulated via the web and a rich client. The rich client consists of two workspaces: Management Workspace and Administration Workspace.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	ADOit supports any modeling notation due to its extensive metamodeling capabilities. Available out of the box notations are for example UML, Archimate, BPMN and the ADOit standard notation.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	ADOit is shipped with an integrated query builder. Besides out of the box queries the user can create, configure and save queries via graphical user interface. Query results can be displayed and transformed into multiple views. Examples are: swimlane view, matrix view, portfolio view, tabular view, GANTT charts etc.
Expected Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Configuration	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	

BOC Group (ADOit)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Customisation	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Customisation	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Customisation	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Customisation	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Customisation	Requires minor customization
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Customisation	Requires minor customization
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	.XLS can be used to import/export structural data.
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Customisation	Requires customization
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	Currently relationship import is not available but it can be customized
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	Currently relationship import is not available but it can be customized
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	Not supported currently but can be customized.
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	With little customization
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	Enterprise Evolver focus is on data and relationship not on diagram. Diagrams are generated from the data.
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	Only hierarchical data can be imported
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	Diagrams are generated from the object and relationship data
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Name and description fields are imported
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Customisation	With little customization, it can be done
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Customisation	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Customisation	Requires minor customization
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Customisation	Requires customization
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Yes
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Customisation	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	Fully supported. User can create any new relationship type
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	Fully supported. User driven relationship can be created
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	yes
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	Yes
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	No	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	Mobile pinch gesture can be used to zoom diagrams
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	No	Diagrams are created from the data and relationships
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	It's a native mobile app not a windows application
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	No	It's a native mobile app, does not run on browser.

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	Yes, the map and network graph allow moving of objects on the canvas
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Customisation	Some properties are automatically set for user.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	Network graph
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Customisation	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Customisation	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Customisation	Predefined for certain properties and require customization for custom solution
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Customisation	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Customisation	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Customisation	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Customisation	We don't support BPMN standard currently
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Customisation	User can define subject area and hierarchy but not ER model
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Group feature provides this feature
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	Grouping of the similar objects (eg. Application or activities or systems etc) data type are out of the box.
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	Enterprise Evolver is all data driven. So as the underlying data changes so the maps and network graph automatically update the content.
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	Adaptive provides alternative views which are rendered upon demand, thus effectively layering the information presented.
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	The network graph feature offers allow dynamic view creation.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Any kind of financial data be configured on any object.
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Network Graph offers many impact capability
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Yes
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	Yes, you can compare two models/maps and see the differences between two maps.

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Yes and metamodel is 100% configurable by users
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	It can be configured
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Many Business Architecture entities are supported by the metamodel and new entiries can be added by configuring the meta model.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Date Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Many Data Architecture entities are supported by the metamodel and new entiries can be added by configuring the meta model.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Many Technology Architecture entities are supported by the metamodel and new entiries can be added by configuring the meta model.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Many Governance entities are supported by the metamodel and new entiries can be added by configuring the meta model.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	The graphical view offers this feature.
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	Yes through a User Interface form
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	No limitation
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	Many builtin data types are included
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	yes
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Customisation	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Customisation	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Customisation	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Customisation	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Customisation	Two model/maps can be compared
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Customisation	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Customisation	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Customisation	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Customisation	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Customisation	Apple Notification services can be configured and customized to a particular need
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	No	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	A PDF formatted report can be generated

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Tools use network analysis as a way to identify critical applications. Moreover, heatmap capability can be used to perform assessment on application portfolio
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	We can integrate with any third part CMDB system
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	No	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Customisation	The app can be customized and configured to support any EA framework
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Its
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	No	No standard modeling notation is supported
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Customisation	It's a visual analysis app. It does not support traditional way of creating reports and queries. However, reports and queries can be created for a particular need.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Supported.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	Mobile Architecture supported by Apple xCode SDK kit
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	Single user is downloadable from Apple Store by paying once, Enterprise license are available to purchase via a predefined licensing agreement.
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	Apple xCode, HTML and Javascript
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	Applications are downloadable on iPad device . Users can store their database through Dropbox content management server.
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	Many consultants and companies and there are no way to know because the app is downloadable from the Apple Store and Apple does not disclose their customer identity.

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Customisation	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Configuration	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Customisation	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the box	Corporate Collector supports this
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the box	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	No	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	No	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the box	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Configuration	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Configuration	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the box	Changed visually i.e. through a GUI; however this is not done by manipulating the metamodel diagram.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the box	Totally flexible; however out of the box objects cannot be deleted but can be not included on diagrams. Out of the box properties cannot be deleted but can be removed from tabs.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	No	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Configuration	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the box	Yes but not necessary when working in a multi-user environment because Corporate Exchange manages diagram update for you.
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the box	This can be done through the Portal
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the box	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	Corporate Collector supports this
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Corporate Collector supports this
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Configuration	Corporate Collector supports this
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	Casewise Evolve supports this
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	Corporate Collector supports this
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the box	The modeling tool supports simulation
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Casewise Evolve supports this
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the box	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the box	TOGAF Zachman ITIL
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the box	Modeling tool is client/server; Evolve is 100% web based
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the box	BPMN, UML, Catalyst
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Configuration	
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Configuration	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Configuration	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Configuration	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Configuration	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Configuration	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Configuration	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Configuration	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Configuration	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Configuration	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Configuration	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Configuration	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Configuration	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	
K.19	Who is using an application	Configuration	

Casewise (Corporate Modeler)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Configuration	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Configuration	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Configuration	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Configuration	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

Dragon1 (Dragon1)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the box	All of the features in this document are present in Dragon1 v4.
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the box	The import tool can check files for consistency and compliance to a metamodel if instructed, and also upload delta's or enrich data on upload. The tool can enforce strict modeling and enables working together on the model.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the box	Yes, at entityclass, entitytype and entityinstance level one can configure refresh-rate.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the box	Yes, we follow all the UML relationships types.
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the box	Relationships can exist without actually being linked to entities.
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the box	Yes, in the visual designer you can do that.
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the box	Yes, in the architecture repository you can do that.
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the box	Yes, you have a google-maps like behaviour.
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the box	Yes, async updatepanel make sure all open windows are updated.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the box	Yes, the models atlas is the tool for making users only browse, view and comment visualization, but not able to edit them.

Dragon1 (Dragon1)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the box	

Dragon1 (Dragon1)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the box	Such a metamodel can be configured by users themselves in the meta-metamodel of the database. In the basic Dragon1-content-metamodel there are in basic 250 entities: Mission, Vision, Core Values, Capability, Ability, Situation, Scenario, Culture, Theme's, etc... The generic dragon1-content-metamodel and shapes/symbols-set can be downloaded on the Dragon1 website.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	Also entities like Business Case, Audit Report, Program of Requirements in addition to the mentioned ones and more.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	Also entities like Domain, Buisness Unit, Enterprise, Department, Formula, Market, Customer Profile in addition to the mentioned ones and more.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Date Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	Also entities like interface, connection, datarule, trigger, event in addition to the mentioned ones and more.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	Also entities like Network, Zone, Server, Client in addition to the mentioned ones and more.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the box	

Dragon1 (Dragon1)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	In the Catalog application you can create an application catalog and manage your applications.
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the box	ODBC/SQL with tools like TopDesk and HP OpenView.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	The architecture repository is an architecture cmdb-tool.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the box	ODBC/SQL with tools like TopDesk and HP OpenView.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the box	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	Users can play migration or chane scenarios. This is enabled by working with time-frames in visualizations.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the box	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	f.i. trends analysis can be done in Dragon1.
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the box	Some implementation with Business Objects and Crystal Reports have been done.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	configuration	TOGAF, Zachman, DYA, Dragon1 via content packages containing the content-structure, reference models, processmodels and modeling / process rules and examples visualizations.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the box	Because of IP we will provide this information.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	configuration	BPMN, UML, ArchiMate via content-packages.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the box	Statements/queries like: overview of all entities of type x.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the box	Comes with the Dragon1 EA Method content package. In the shared SaaS version users can publish their dashboards (reports) public to other users.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the box	
Expected Dashboards		Out of the box	
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the box	Comes with the Dragon1 EA Method content package. In the shared SaaS version users can publish their dashboards (reports) public to other users.
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	Out of the box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the box	

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	The Essential Import Utility provides a graphical environment for mapping the CSV (from Excel) to the Essential Meta Model.
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Configuration	The mapping from the source XML tags to the Essential Meta Model must be defined, supported by the Essential Integration framework
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	The Essential Import Utility provides a graphical environment for mapping the XLS to the Essential Meta Model.
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	Possible with configuration via an intermediary XML or XLS format
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	Via an intermediary XLS or XML format
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Customisation	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Configuration	Via intermediary XLS or XML formats
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	Out of the box, the Import Framework manages information across multiple sources
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	The Essential Import Utility and Integration Framework support this synchronisation capability
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Via an intermediary XLS or XML format
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Via intermediary format or via a plugin
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	The metamodel is object oriented supporting inheritance, polymorphism etc. Relationships can defined compositions, hierarchies etc. as required
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	Most of the relationships are defined via forms. However, where appropriate, graphical forms are used and in these relationships are manipulated in this way
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	For graphical forms.
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	In modeller, yes. Config required for Viewer
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	In modeller, yes. Config required for Viewer
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Configuration	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Configuration	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Configuration	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Configuration	All entities can be graphically viewed in the modelling environment. For many entities in the metamodel this does not make sense within Essential Viewer
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Configuration	All entities can be graphically viewed in the modelling environment. For many entities in the metamodel this does not make sense within Essential Viewer
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	The ability to create such is out of the box, although obviously configuration is required to complete such dashboards
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	No	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	No	However, these models can be produced by Views
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	No	In the modeller, each graphical form, restricts the available palette of entities to only the allowed type
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Configuration	Any element can be classified by any user-defined taxonomy, which can then be used by the Viewer to render the grouping.
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	No	In the modeller, each graphical form, restricts the available palette of entities to only the allowed type
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Architecture_State, Strategic_Plan, Roadmap_Model, Assumption, Constraint, Strategic_Requirement, Issue, Need, Strategy_Compliance, Principle Compliance Assessment, Objective (Goal), Business Principle, Application Principle, Information Principle, Technology Principle, Security Principle
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business Driver, Application Driver, Information Driver, Technology Driver, Issue, Need
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business_Conceptual business_Objective business_Principle Business_Domain Business_Capability Business_Role_Type Conceptual_Business_Event Time_Based_Conceptual_Business_Event External_Conceptual_Business_Event Conceptual_Business_Model Business_Capability_Chain Business_Capability_Chain_Type Business_Capability_Usage Start_Business_Capability_Chain End_Business_Capability_Chain Conceptual_Business_Event_Usage Initiating_Conceptual_Business_Event_Usage Raised_Conceptual_Business_Event_Usage Product_Concept Business_Driver Business_Logical Business_Role Individual_Business_Role Group_Business_Role Business_Process_Type Business_Process Business_Activity Business_Task Business_Event Time_Based_Business_Event External_Business_Event Site_Category Logical_Business_Model Business_Process_Flow Business_Process_Flow_Type Business_Process_Usage Business_Activity_Usage Start_Process_Flow End_Process_Flow Business_Event_Usage_In_Process Initiating_Business_Event_Usage_In_Process Raised_Business_Event_Usage_In_Process Business_Process_Flow_Decision Business_Activity_Flow Business_Activity_Flow_Type Business_Task_Usage Start_Activity_Flow End_Activity_Flow Business_Event_Usage_In_Activity Initiating_Business_Event_Usage_In_Activity Raised_Business_Event_Usage_In_Activity Static_Product_Type_Architecture Static_Product_Type_Architecture_Type Static_Product_Type_Usage Static_Product_Type_Architecture Static_Product_Architecture_Type Static_Product_Usage Product_Type_Composite_Product_Type Business_Rule_Product
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Information_Conceptual Information_Architecture_Objective Information_Architecture_Principle Information_Concept Data_Subject Information_Driver Information_Logical Logical_Information_Model Logical_Information_Model_Types Information_View_Usage Information_Representation_Usage Primitive_Data_Object Data_Object_Type Data_Object Data_Object_Attribute Data_Representation Data_Representation_Attribute Information_View_Type Information_View Information_View_Attribute Information_Representation_Type Information_Representation Information_Representation_Attribute Information_Physical Information_Store Information_Store_Group Physical_Information_Model Physical_Information_Model_Types Physical_Data_Object
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Technology_Conceptual Technology_Architecture_Objective Technology_Architecture_Principle Technology_Domain Technology_Capability Conceptual_Technology_Model Technology_Capability_Architecture Conceptual_Technology_Architecture_Type Technology_Capability_Usage Technology_Function_Type Technology_Driver Technology_Logical Technology_Component Technology_Composite Technology_Function Technology_Provider Technology_Product Technology_Product_Build Technology_Provider_Role Technology_Product_Role Technology_Product_Build_Role Technology_Protocol Logical_Technology_Model Technology_Component_Architecture Technology_Component_Architecture_Type Technology_Component_Usage Technology_Function_Usage Technology_Build_Architecture Technology_Build_Architecture_Type Technology_Provider_Usage Technology_Provider_Function_Usage Technology_Protocol_Usage Technology_Product_Architecture Technology_Product_Architecture_Type Technology_Product_Usage Technology_Product_Function_Usage Technology_Product_Protocol_Usage Technology_Product_Dependency Technology_Product_Family Technology_Physical Technology_Instance Hardware_Instance Infrastructure_Software_Instance Application_Software_Instance Information_Store_Instance Technology_Node Technology_Deployment_Group Physical_Technology_Model Technology_Deployment_Architecture Technology_Deployment_Architecture_Model_Type Technology_Deployment_Usage

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Policy Business_Management_Policy Info_Data_Management_Policy Application_Management_Policy Technology_Management_Policy Security_Policy Exception Business_Exception Application_Exception Information_Exception Technology_Exception Security_Exception Decision Business_Decision Application_Decision Information_Decision Technology_Decision Enterprise_Decision Control Control_Assessment
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	No limitations
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Configuration	Within the Essential Viewer, yes. In the modeling environment, the Essential Meta Model is used for navigation
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	Within the Essential Viewer, yes. In the modeling environment, the Essential Meta Model is used for navigation
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Configuration	Essential Viewer has been designed with precisely this requirement in mind
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Architecture States and Roadmaps are used to define these models
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	No	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	The meta model can be extended to support full CMDB requirements and we have a number of clients who are using Essential in lieu of a full CMDB
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	CA
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Configuration	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	The tool is EA Framework agnostic. We have many clients using Essential with TOGAF
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	http://www.enterprise-architecture.org/about/components/11-about-essential-content/project-components/36-essential-architecture-manager Protégé Ontology Editor Java Web App Server, e.g. Apache Tomcat Optional database, e.g. MySQL, MS SQLServer Many Javascript visualisation components for Essential Viewer
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	UML via the PlantUML visualisation component
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Core: Data Object Provider Model, Core: Data Subject to Application Service Model, Core: Application Capability Summary, Core: Application Service Summary, Core: Technology Node Summary, Core: Technology Instance Summary, Core: Technology Component Summary, Core: Strategic Plan Summary, Core: Project Summary, Core: Programme Summary, Core: Project People Network, Core: Programme Plan, Core: Application Information Dependency Model, Core: Strategic Roadmap, Core: Application Service Stakeholder Model, Core: Application Technology Platform Model, Core: Application Technology Alignment, Core: Business Service Interaction Model, Core: Business Domain IT Analysis, Core: Application Data Dependency Model, Core: Data Subject Security Model, Core: Information Change Analysis - Data Availability, Core: Information Change Analysis - Data Security, Core: Information Change Analysis - Data Subject Scarcity/Redundancy, Core: Business Domain Process Analysis, Core: Application Diversity Analysis, Core: Application Capability Catalogue by Name, Core: Application Impact Analysis, Core: Application Provider Catalogue by Name, Core: Business Domain Catalogue by Name, Core: Information Catalogue by Business Domain, Core: Data Catalogue by Name, Core: Data Catalogue by Data Category, Core: Roadmap Catalogue by Layer, Core: Application Reference Model, Core: Application Service Catalogue by Name, Core: Business Function/Service Model, Core: Business Service Catalogue by Name, Core: Business Performance Model, Core: Information Reference Model, Core: Data Security Model, Core: Data to Application Service Model, Core: EA Principles Catalogue, Core: Technology Reference and Standards Model, Core: Application Change Analysis - Application Distribution, Core: Application Change Analysis - Application Interface, Core: Application Change Analysis - Application Deficiency/Redundancy, Core: Application Roadmap, Core: Business Change Analysis - Information, Core: Roadmap Catalogue by Name, Core: Business Roadmap, Core:
Expected Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	

Essential Project (Architecture Manager)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	Data in the model (meta data) or Data about Data (quality of business data)?
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	Dashboards are inherently configured/custom. We have implemented dashboards of this type for clients, rapidly

Frankitecture (MappIT)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	No	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	No	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	No	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	No	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	No	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	No	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	No	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	No	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	No	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	No	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	No	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	No	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	No	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	No	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	No	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	No	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Frankitecture (MapplT)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	No	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	No	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	No	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	No	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	No	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	No	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	No	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	No	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	No	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	No	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	No	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	No	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	No	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	No	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	No	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	No	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	No	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	No	

Frankitecture (MapplT)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	No	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	No	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	No	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	No	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	No	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	No	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	No	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Configuration	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	No	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	No	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	No	

Frankitecture (MappIT)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Tableau, Powerpivot
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Togaf
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Microsoft Access database repository and MS Access frontend application written in VBA
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	No	
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	No	

Frankitecture (MapplT)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisator	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	

Frankitecture (MapIT)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Configuration	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	*Import/export is highly configurable -multiple formats are supported
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	While technically not using a grid, relationships can be easily added using XML capabilities.
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	Diagram manipulation might vary a little bit, however, equivalent or enhanced commands/features are provided.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Direct importation of several hierarchical data sources is supported. Several import programs have been developed for this purpose. There are also general XML capabilities that can be invoked to enter hierarchical information.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	Envision has several very powerful import capabilities which are available and specifically designed to avoid the introduction of inconsistent data into its repository. However, there is no way to guarantee that data from multiple sources can always be correctly introduced into the system. The source and timing of the conflicting information can NOT be necessarily devined automatically.
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Configuration	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	May be some visual relationships that can not be deleted without modifying a diagram
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	Alternative display properties are fully supported via Envision's powerful 'Event Attribute' capabilities. Different graphics, shapes, and pen & brush colors can all be driven based on underlying attribute values for any modeling objects or relationships. Numerous event attributes are available for these visual changes as well as invoking unlimited additional dynamic behaviors such as automated emailing of changes to specified stakeholders.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	Alternative display types can be easily defined and maintained by the user which show different colors or graphics based on any criteria desired. Automatic changes when values changes are fully supported as mentioned above.
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	Entities can be predefined with any desired graphics.
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	Relationships can be predefined with any desired visual properties.
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Configuration	We have built a number of input filters that do an "auto-layout" for a number of types of diagrams.
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	Envision has a very powerful layering capability which can be used to show or hide various aspects of a model. The layers even support security. In order to see a layer on a diagram the user must have the proper security or group permissions. Hence, risks and other highly sensitive data can be maintained in the repository without all users necessarily being able to gain access to them.
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Any number of models are available and/or customizable to meet any desired business or other stakeholder interest areas.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	Multiple views within a project or even between different projects can be open side by side at the same time.

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	The Envision Metamodel is totally customizable. We can track any current or future "Business Objects" of interest. Vision, Goals, Objectives, Missions, Strategies, Tactics, Policies, Rules, etc can all be easily tracked TOGETHER with KPI's and any other desired metrics. Organizations, Charters, Risks, Projects, Applications, Technologies can also be linked with the models. Any number of stakeholder views are possible for showing different areas of interest and relationships. Any and all desired stakeholder views are fully configurable supporting often neglected or totally overlooked business views. Compliance tracking, analysis, and reporting are all supported as well. Security allows us to control WHO is allowed to SEE or CHANGE any aspect of the views and detailed data values. Change control and accountability reporting is also supported.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	The Metamodel is totally flexible. There are no limitations on how many model, object classes, attributes, reports, etc. that can be used.
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Envision supports an unlimited number of modeling levels and the maintenance of any desired interconnections/relationships between them.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	Envision metamodeling capabilities support an unlimited number of modeling levels and stakeholder view points. Any number of attributes can be defined for any "business objects" of interest. Thus, requirements definition/management/analysis can be easily associated to any target or intermediate stakeholder models. Metrics can be also defined and reports specified for easily viewing the status of any of the models and showing where gaps may be between them.
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	While it is technically possible to build inconsistent models; Envision tries very hard to avoid inconsistencies from ever entering the models at all. The meta-modeling capabilities include the ability to define RULES for diagrams that specify which "business objects" are allowed to participate in which types of interactions [relationships]. You can also deal with complexity by restricting how many objects of a certain type are allowed on a particular diagram. Any attempts to break these rules will be stopped during the drawing process itself. An Envision user when drawing will NOT be allowed to enter non-compliant relationships to a diagram if they break the rules established ahead of time. Envision also has security capabilities that can be set up to restrict which stakeholders are allowed to overwrite or add potentially inconsistent or unauthorized data to the repository.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	Can be easily configured to interface with virtually any other existing tools.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Configuration	Can be easily configured to interface with virtually any other existing tools.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Can be easily configured to interface with virtually any other existing tools.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Configuration	Can be easily configured to interface with virtually any other existing tools.
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	Can be easily configured to interface with virtually any other existing tools.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Zachman, TOGAF, DoDAF, Process Renewal Group, Data Masters, others. Envision supports the easy integration and full leveraging of models from different frameworks allowing users to create their own intuitive customized EA modeling environment.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Envision's highly adaptable and user friendly multi-user object-oriented repository now resides on top of Microsoft SQL Server. Depending on your specific environment, Envision can run standalone or in various other client server configuraitons. Envision also generates web sites for further distribution of EA models and data. The highly configurable repository includes numerous capabilities not found in any other tools including attribute level security to control which user groups are allowed to access, view, and/or modify various attributes & views. Layers are also supported to highlight/emphasize and hide various details and/or sensitive data.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Envision's customization capabilities are unmatched. The Envision Meta-modeling capabilities support virtually any existing and future modeling notations. It's XML import/export capabilities together with numerous customized interface capabilities allow it to communicate with virtually any existing and/or future capabilities.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	We support an unlimited number of reporting types. Our powerful document generation capabilities make full use of the meta-modeling capabilities of the system. We even have a series of meta-modeling specific reports to easily show how various classes of objects and their attributes are used in various stakeholder models.

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Multiple reports and matrices can be setup to list and average costs of any enterprise assets.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	No limits - as many as desired can be established.
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	Envision comes off the shelf - but just like Excel, Envision has NO limits on potential solutions or application areas. There are no limits on what can be modeled, analyzed, and managed.
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	One "Trained SysAdmin" + analysts as needed to manage the information desired.
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	We allow your Enterprise Architecture activities to include any and all desired business functions and viewpoints. We support various strategic planning, requirements management, risk analysis, balanced scorecards, all types of business process management. All models can be fully leveraged and driven off a consistent set of repository "business objects". Goals, objectives, key performance indicators, standards, requirements, costs, risks, can be linked and accessed wherever appropriate.
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	Any Envision solutions [application areas] can be linked to any other enterprise information desired. There are no separations dictated by virtue of the architecture of our solutions.
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	Any Envision solutions [application areas] can be linked to any other enterprise information desired. There are no separations dictated by virtue of the architecture of our solutions. All applications and technologies fully leverage common shared ['Business Objects'] entities from the common enterprise repository.
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	When modeling business applications or portfolios or any other important business asset families any number of attributes can be defined and analyzed. Costs, risks, or any other desired metrics can all be included.
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	Stakeholder specific views can be easily setup to highlight and compare any desired properties [attributes] of applications or any other desired business objects.
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	Timeline models can be defined to readily show the transition plans for any application set / process / etc. Applications, processes, activities, tasks, assets are all potential enterprise "business objects". We model and track them throughout their respective life cycles. This includes modeling their transitions and measuring the effectiveness of them. We can trace and track any relationships or linkages we desire between our enterprise objects.
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	The costs of an application include not only the immediate costs of running and maintaining the application but also the indirect costs of maintaining the ecosystem necessary to provide inputs, process outputs, and deal with governance and technical requirements and resources necessary to keep the application running. All of these concerns and factors can also be included.
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	As mentioned above we would want to model the ecosystem in which the application resides and any business processes impacted by each application. We would need to assess the criticality of the inputs & outputs, and the significance of the governance requirements on the application and its stakeholders.
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	Envision has a powerful new automatic 'Spider Diagram' feature that allows users to focus on any desired entity [e.g. application] and easily see all users, data, and other applications associated with or dependent upon it. It automatically generates a 'current view' of all interacting entities & relationships [e.g. applications, data, users, etc.]. The entity of interest is drawn in the middle of the spider diagram with all of its interactions automatically laid out around the edges of the diagram.
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	Timeline and ecosystem models can be defined for applications or any other business entities desired.
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	Application or solution specific training attributes can be specified as appropriate. The user business and IT skills can be catalogued and associated with the various applications being managed. Ecosystem models linking various user classes to various applications can all be supported..
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	Ecosystem models can facilitate the portrayal of application impacts on a business. The ones that impact the most important stakeholders or the stakeholders with the biggest hammers [e.g. governmental agencies that might be auditing or looking for serious problems and undesired side effects.] Assess/control the greatest risks to a business and generate the most profit [possibly including the most goodwill] for the business
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	The business owner is the individual who will receive the greatest reward or punishment for the success or failure of an application. The technical owner[s] would be those to whom the business owner looked for carrying out the application and most responsible for his/her success or failure. These and any other categories of stakeholders can be managed as attributes of our application entities.
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	Ecosystem models can easily show these interactions. The repository can easily add any desired attributes to application entities to track these relationships. The business owner is the individual who will receive the greatest reward or punishment for the success or failure of an application. The technical owner[s] would be those to whom the business owner looked for carrying out the application and most responsible for his/her success or failure.
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	Stakeholders who use or interact with our applications or measure its success or failure should be included in our Ecosystem models.

FutureTech (ENVISION® VIP)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - Envision has the ability to specifically add additional dashboard-type or reporting "business objects" to any diagram which can be used to present, access and manage any additional desired characteristics that might make sense to a specific enterprise. Strategies, KPI's, Scorecards, Capabilities, Services, Processes, Procedures, Activities, and Projects can be managed as "business objects" with Envision. Each of these can have their own set of attributes [properties] which we visualize, track, cross-link, and report on. Dynamic 'Event' driven emails and other behaviors provide additional feedback to Executive stakeholders.
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - Business and IT executives can use any of the above type dashboard-type views to quickly explore the state of the enterprise. Additionally any number of specialized reports can be set up to track and account for any desired internal and/or external measurement and compliance activities. Dynamic 'Event' driven emails and other behaviors provide additional feedback to Executive stakeholders.
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - Programme and Financial planners can track the organizations, projects, and complex interactions involved in actually conducting the business. Accountability can be added, tracked, and managed for literally any level of detail necessary. Envision can also be used to manage, report, and archive any desired metrics needed to satisfy accountability and compliance requirements of various internal and external stakeholder groups. Dynamic 'Event' driven emails and other behaviors provide additional feedback to appropriate stakeholders.
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - Enterprise architects are free to use any existing EA framework[s] they wish and can easily customize them to their own specific business needs. Envision supports an unlimited number of views and perspectives that can be easily "Networked" in all possible ways to capture all interrelationships between different stakeholder groups and their specific concerns. Dynamic 'Event' driven emails and other behaviors provide additional feedback to appropriate stakeholders.
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - IT roadmaps, project and data interactions and interrelationship can be modeled and analyzed. Dynamic 'Event' driven emails and other behaviors provide additional feedback to appropriate IT stakeholders.
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - See Above
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	Fully customizable - Envision has the ability to specifically add additional layers [like architects might use in modeling a building] to any diagram which can be used to assess and manage risks or any other orthogonal characteristics that might make sense in a specific enterprise. The risks or other concerns themselves become "business objects" to Envision and can have their own set of attributes [properties] which we track and report on.

Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	vsd files can be used as source
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Customisation	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Customisation	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Customisation	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Configuration	Can View in matrix. Create, delete and modify needs to be done through editors
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Website Portal

Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Configuration	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Customisation	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Configuration	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	OMG Business Motivation Model: Assessment, Means (Goals, Objectives) -> Ends (Strategy, Tactics)
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business Process, Role, Activity, Business Rule, Organisation/Unit, Position, Person, Location, Policy, Regulation, Program, Project, Capability
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Class, Entity, Information/Set
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	System, System Function
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Policy, Regulation, Obligation, Business Rule
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Configuration	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	Range, length, mandatory
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Customisation	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Configuration	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Configuration	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	

Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Customisation	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Customisation	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Configuration	
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	BPMN, UML 1.3, ER, RBPM, Swimlanes. All native, no third party.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Configuration	

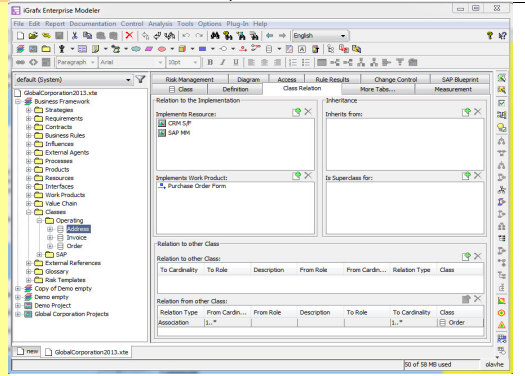
Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Configuration	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Configuration	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Configuration	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Configuration	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Configuration	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Configuration	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Configuration	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Configuration	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Configuration	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Configuration	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Configuration	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Configuration	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	
K.19	Who is using an application	Configuration	

Holocentric (Holocentric Modeller)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Configuration	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Configuration	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Configuration	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Configuration	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)

Importing		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	iGrafx will provide details where they have been entered
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	After opening the Visio file, the shapes can be dragged and dropped into the repository to create re-usable entities.
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	iGrafx converts the drawing to an iGrafx model on import. Then extra data can be added
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	No	iGrafx converts the drawing to an iGrafx model on import. Then extra data can be added
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	Visio cannot handle the modelling data produced by iGrafx
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Organisational diagrams and Enterprise Modeler Importer
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Customisation	(Class-)Objects linked via Relations
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Customisation	Enterprise Modeler Importer direct and Customisation through our API
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Configuration	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	iGrafx Performance Central
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Configuration	Through our API
Exporting		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	No	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	No	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	No x is displayed. iGrafx will display the data
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Enterprise Modeler Exporter
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	Export Wizard in Enterprise Modeler
Relationships		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Customisation	There is no real ERD-Support, but if 'with Relationships' is Meant in an ERD Sense (see screenshot), but If this question is about normal relationships, then a definite yes for associations, and some inheritance in the Resources part.
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Configuration	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	No	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Configuration	Only limited to process and activities, all other have a non graphical UI
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	No	The matrix is view only

igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)

User Interface / Ease of use		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	HTML 5 supported
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	
Diagrams / Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Configuration	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Configuration	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	iGrafx Performance Central
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Customisation	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	No	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	No	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	No	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Configuration	
Impact Analysis		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	No	You have to select the objects that you want analysis carried out on in the hierarchy tree and you can only drill down if the graphics have been pregenerated
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)

Metamodel		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Influences
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Date Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	The Resource Model can be configured to have types like "Application", "Database", etc.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Requirements and Rules can be sub-typed
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Configuration	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	No	It can only be changed "on text"
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	Please note that this is limited
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Customisation	This is partly changeable in the resources
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Configuration	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Configuration	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	No	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	No	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Customisation	navigation (links and logic) can be created, but not in the sense of automation, so this needs to be done manually
Target and Intermediate Models		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	Merge and Compare using Enterprise Modeler
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	Merge and Compare using Enterprise Modeler
Management		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Configuration	Only partly. Some members of the iGrafx Application Suite do not have this functionality
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	In Enterprise Modeler we have Rule Results and Quality Checks

igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)

Supplementary Questions		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	We only partly meet this
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Minitab and SAS JMP
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	iGrafx Performance Central
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	Through our Data Integration Tool
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Configuration	PCF, BPTF as accelerators in our Enterprise Modeler Offering
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	<p>The diagram illustrates the architecture of iGrafx Enterprise Central Components. It shows a central 'Enterprise Central Repository' connected to 'Enterprise Central Service' and 'Enterprise Administrator'. The repository interacts with 'SAP Solution Manager' via 'iGrafx Gateway for SAP Solution Manager' and 'SAP Solution Manager'. It also connects to 'Oracle' through 'SQL Server or Oracle Service' and 'Process Central Repository'. Various client components like 'iGrafx Process™ for SAP®', 'iGrafx Process™ for Six Sigma', 'iGrafx FlowCharter™', 'iGrafx Viewer Plus', and 'iGrafx Viewer' are shown interacting with the central services. External systems like 'BPM Suite™, other tools' and 'XML APIs' are also integrated. The legend indicates green boxes represent Client software and blue boxes represent Server software.</p>
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Process, BPMN, VSM, Cause and Effect, Pareto, IDEF0, Architecture Diagrams, Scorecards, Enerprise Model Diagrams and Graphical Reports for example Risk Maps.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	SQL search (iGrafx search tool or SQL Query) Matrix Diagrams in Excel format: Activity supported by Service, Interface Input/Output, Process Relation, Process supported by Resource, Resource Relation, Resource supports Process, Requirement Relation, Service Supports Activity, Strategy Support, RACI Matrix(also available as Word) and Permission Matrix. Graphical reports: Activity Diagram, Architecture Diagram, Business Rule diagram, Business Rule Model Diagram, Hierarchy Diagram, Interdependence Diagram, Prprocess Model diagram, Process Support Diagram, Relation Diagram, Resource Model diagram, State Diagram, Value Chain Diagram, Value Chain Flow Diagram
Expected Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Configuration	Part of the modelling data
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Configuration	Part of the modelling data
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	Part of the modelling data
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Configuration	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Configuration	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Configuration	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Configuration	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Configuration	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Configuration	

igrafx (Enterprise Modeller)

Expected Dashboards		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Configuration	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Configuration	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Configuration	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Configuration	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

Inartec (idungu)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Customisation	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Customisation	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	No	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	No	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	No	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	No	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	No	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	No	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	No	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	No	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	No	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	No	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Export XPD 2.0 for BPMN Diagrams
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	No	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Customisation	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Customisation	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Inartec (idungu)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Customisation	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Customisation	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Configuration	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Configuration	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Customisation	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	No	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	No	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Customisation	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	No	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	No	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	No	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Inartec (idungu)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Objectives, Vision, Mission.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Customisation	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Product & Service, Organization Unit, People, Roles, Locations, Process, Activities, Functions
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Datamodels, DataClusters, Entity
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Systems, SOA, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Hardware, Network Devices, Networks.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Customisation	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	No	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	No	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	No	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	No	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	No	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Inartec (idungu)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	No	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	No	
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	No	
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Customisation	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Customisation	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Customisation	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Customisation	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Customisation	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Customisation	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Customisation	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Customisation	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Customisation	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Customisation	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Customisation	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Customisation	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Customisation	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Customisation	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Customisation	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Customisation	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Customisation	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Customisation	
K.19	Who is using an application	Customisation	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	No	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	No	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	No	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	No	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	No	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	No	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	No	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	No	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	No	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	No	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	No	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	No	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	No	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	No	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Customisation	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	No	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	No	

Inspired (EVA Netmodeler)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	both for content and meta model
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	both for content and meta model
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	saved as CSV
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	via feature to access external database
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	All Visio capabilities refer to selected releases
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	dependent upon mapping created
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	properties will be brought in but are not stored on the "user concept" entity in the repository. I.e. they will not "get in the way" or complicate reporting etc..
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	If the Graphical Modeler is used in conjunction and has similar mappings created for a suitable model type
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	It is possible to simulate imports before performing actual ones
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	Possible, but non-trivial. Would have to define custom logic via provided APIs
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Configuration	event subsystem and ability to address external data stores via SQL
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	content and meta models
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	content and meta models
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	export CSV and load in Excel
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	via feature to access external database; or SQL export
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	provided suitable mapping is created to Visio integration facility
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	Relationships are defined in the meta model. User can designate desired meaning. Special support for hierarchies. Some inheritance for specialised types -e.g. Calendar items; Spatial items etc.
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	No	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	where relevant; sometimes requires refresh in some web views
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	via Portal feature. Can be live or static. Can expose (multiple) subsets of meta model

Inspired (EVA Netmodeler)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	No	Different symbols, yes.
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	But can be changed by organization / user
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	But can be changed by organization / user
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	BPMN subset.
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	it is possible to "infer" higher level relationships from more detailed ones
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	four sided bounding polygon supported. Drawing not automatic but easy to achieve
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	limited to alignment, size and grid arrangements. Hierarchies supported in other views. Star etc can be achieved manually for display views. Graphical model editor will not auto update unless model is reloaded, since you are busy with changes of state and details have not been saved.
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	No	but similar effects can be achieved by having defined model types which can display subsets of full information. Also user can "hide" certain types on diagrams with toolbar function.
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	spatial views allow definition of dashboards and linking these to underlying repository queries. Reports can be saved and linked to group or user menus..
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	by generating for eg a suitable report or composite view
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Inspired (EVA Netmodeler)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Customisation	can be difficult to achieve. Support for some basic validation and ability to define input checks, but more complex rules require developer level skill
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	No	but can achieve similar using: a) a document (which can have a template) b) relationship to an associated type of arbitrary complexity
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	However, full support not provided "out of the box". Trivial to create, though.
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	versioning provided for fine grained changes, models and scenarios provided for larger configurations. Previous and later version relatedness maintained automatically
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	Some support provided to visually compare graphical models and highlight differences. Also, support for multiple scenarios. Gap analysis available with suitable meta model
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	Note: our treatment of locking is different to that normally employed.
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	Inthat elements in a model may be edited directly, including relationships, provided that they are not undergoing update by another user
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	Allowed, but not explicitly supported or automated
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	but can be achieved to some degree through use of the events subsystem
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	there is a facility to compare instances across a real and a "shadow" type, then resolve which values to use
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Customisation	Well, yes, in a limited way. The tool generally ensures that all information captured is consistent with the meta model and model notation rules as it is captured. Reports could be configured to validate completeness etc. for a desired purpose/method.

Inspired (EVA Netmodeler)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	But tool is flexible enough to define a suitable model and will then provide all interfaces, reporting etc. to capture and maintain such data. It does not provide any automated scanning facilities or integration with infrastructure management tools. Data could be brought in via importation.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	see above
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Optional integrated support for COBIT
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Simulation limited to calculations (which can be arbitrarily complex). Does not support animation of process diagrams etc.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	No	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	We can generate Relational Output or Star Schema output to feed BI tools
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	as above
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Promis/Inspired; TOGAF; Zachman; FEAF; DODAF. Tool is very flexible and can accommodate most frameworks with relatively little work. Spatial views and dashboards can be created, meta model concepts (type, relationships, properties) and visual representations can be defined, as well as model types / viewpoints as required. Reports can be configured as can composite documents.
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	See diagram on Architecture sheet.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Modeling notations out of the box include: Domain Modeling; Class Modeling; ER Modeling; Process Modeling; Services Modeling; Archimate; Most UML models; etc. Notations can be extended by user. Mix of vector shapes, bitmap representations and styled lines can be used.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	limited number of standard reports provided pertinent to loaded frameworks / meta model. Reports are easily created and saved.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	typically determined by multiple solutions for the same requirement
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	provided some way of determining "importance" is agreed and source data is captured and modeled
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	with similar caveats to above
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	Would review relationships and can compute scores / costs etc. as required
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	would have to determine how to measure/calculate impact...
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	not out of the box, but doable
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	not out of the box, but doable
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Customisation	not out of the box, but doable
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Intelligile (MAP Suite)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	out of the box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	out of the box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	out of the box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	out of the box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	customisation	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	out of the box	Coming release enables the import of diagram as set of generic objects and connections. User can classify objects (entities) and connections (relationships) after the import to the appropriate classifications and associations. Rules can be set to map known objects type and connections in vision to the appropriate classes and associations based on the diagram type.
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	out of the box	see above
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	out of the box	see above
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	out of the box	see above
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	out of the box	see above
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	out of the box	see above
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	out of the box	see above
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	out of the box	see above
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	out of the box	Any structured text with clear structure can be imported into the tool. Structured text could be in the form of XML, CSV or tagged format.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	out of the box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	out of the box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	out of the box	one of the key feature of import is conflict resolution
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	out of the box	predefined rules can be set to automatically handle conflict or prompt the user for intervention if it is set to do so
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	out of the box	the tool has a powerful generator/exporter that can generate in a lot of format. The powerful generator is driven by script language that can interrogate the Knowledge Base of the tool. The meta-model as well as the graphics are fully exposed to the generator. The script language is a server-based language and can be integrated in any text based format similar to PHP in HTML.
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	out of the box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	out of the box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	out of the box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	out of the box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	out of the box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	out of the box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	out of the box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	out of the box	based on MOF 2
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	out of the box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	out of the box	the KB engine is based on MOF 2
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	out of the box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	out of the box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	out of the box	with mouse pads that support multi-touch, user can use also double fingers to zoom in/out and pan
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	out of the box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	out of the box	graphics reflect the semantic even when diagrams are opened
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	out of the box	with a click of button, the tool "out of the box" publishes a fully hyperlinked representation of the knowledgebase with diagrams, catalogs, reports, forms.. User can even customize the publisher for more features. The publisher is written using the powerful generator of the tool.

Intelligile (MAP Suite)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	out of the box	attibutes of an entity can be dispalyed as smart marks and can placed any where inside or around the icon. Also users can define derived marks (smart marks that are based on certain classification of object, or certain connection, or certain queries).
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	out of the box	there are rules that conditionally display marks on objetcs. These marks and their conditions are fully customizable
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	out of the box	the tool allows the user to define the look of connection (assosiation, object relationship, and compound connection). The look can also be changed after the creation of the connection
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	out of the box	there are rules that conditionally display marks on objetcs. These marks and their conditions are fully customizable
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	out of the box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	out of the box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	out of the box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	out of the box	vertical, horizontal, and alignments of entities. Coming release will include Hierarchy, circle, block, etc..
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	out of the box	limited to 8 layers per diagram
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	the tool has a programmable report generator (script based). While the tool comes with a rich set of reports, users can modify, augment or write new reports. Reports can be generated as word documents, excel sheets, powerpoints, text, xml, html, code, configuration of other tools..
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	see above
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	see above
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	see above
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	see above
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, polices, etc)	out of the box	see above
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	out of the box	coming release will enable graphical view of differences between different version as well as different edits of the same diagram. Also it will provide a gprahical difference between any two similar diagrams.

Intelligile (MAP Suite)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	out of the box	the tool has a set of diagram types that cover strategic planning and support Business Motivation Model as well as Balanced Score Cards.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	SWOT, PESTEL, LoNGPESTEL, and many others
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	in addition to ArchiMate
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	The tool has a set of diagram types that covers GRC
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	out of the box	Meta models are shown as class diagrams that are fully navigable. The tool is meta model based, the meta model are built as any class diagrams and can be extended or new meta models can be built
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	out of the box	yes. There is restriction not to change the remove base meta models, but user can add to the existing meta models or build new meta models
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	out of the box	this is one of the basic functionality of the tool as the tool is a meta-model based tool
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	out of the box	this is one of the basic functionality of the tool as the tool is a meta-model based tool
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	out of the box	this is one of the basic functionality of the tool as the tool is a meta-model based tool
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	out of the box	this is one of the basic functionality of the tool as the tool is a meta-model based tool
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	out of the box	fully flexible
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	out of the box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	out of the box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	out of the box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	out of the box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	out of the box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	out of the box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	out of the box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	out of the box	this functionality is augmented in next release to fully support the life cycle from "as-is" to the "to-be" and be synchronizied with reality as it evolves
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Customisation	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Customisation	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Customisation	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	out of the box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	coming release will support the full cycle of developing models and allow the use of different maturity models, reference models and the evolution path.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	out of the box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	out of the box	

Intelligile (MAP Suite)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	this is part of our IT Architecture methodology
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	this is part of our IT Architecture methodology
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	this is part of our IT Architecture methodology
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Customisation	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Customisation	no simulation. BPMN process can be imported to any bpmn standard simulation tool
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Customisation	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	out of the box	Zachman, TOGAF9, MoDAF, FEAF, TEAF, DoDAF. Others can be added through customization
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	out of the box	Provided in a document
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	out of the box	we have over 700 modeling notations depends on the discipline and the diagram (model) types. BPMN, Archimate, UML and others standards are supported according to their published specifications
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	out of the box	we have over 100 out of the box reports.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.5	What applications support a business function	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.13	How many users depend on an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)
K.19	Who is using an application	out of the box	This is part of our IT Architecture reporting capability (it depends on provided information)

Intelligile (MAP Suite)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.
L.23	IT: Manage risks	out of the box	some of these can be modeled, some can be generated, and some indicate completeness or incompleteness as information might not be fully provided.

iteratec (iteraplan)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	To be converted to Excel document first
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	As exported xlsx file
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	No	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	Generic REST interface available. Automatic interfaces to Jira & Signavio; Semiautomatic interface to ARIS.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	XMI Export as well as SVG
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	Via Excel import feature of Access
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	Via iteraplan Graphics Reactor
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	No	Attributable relationships are stored as entities
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	No	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	bulk update mechanism
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Customisation	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

iteratec (iteraplan)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	Via iteraplan Graphics Reactor
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	Via iteraplan Graphics Reactor
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	Or via iteraplan Graphics Reactor
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	No	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	No	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	No	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	Dashboards
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Configuration	via Visio
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

iteratec (iteraplan)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Configuration	Can be modelled with attributes (text, responsibilities, date, enumeration, number) and custom attribute groups
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Can be modelled with attributes (text, responsibilities, date, enumeration, number) and custom attribute groups
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Products, Business Processes, Business Functions, Business Objects, Business Units; expendable with any kind of attributes
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business Objects with hierarchies, specialisation relation and connection to interfaces and information systems
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Technical Components, Infrastructure Elements, Information System, IT Service
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Can be modelled with attributes (text, responsibilities, date, enumeration, number) and attribute groups
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Configuration	Hide/remove/rename entities
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Configuration	Remove only
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Configuration	Remove only
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	Connection between Information Systems and Business Processes, Products and Business Units
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Configuration	It's a predetermined Metamodel but you remove the not needed entities. It's totally flexible adding any kind of attributes
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	No	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	No	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	No	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	using attributes
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	Last modification logging
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	No	Web-App with central repository
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	Web-App with central repository
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	Use of multiple installations with different databases (branches), no merging
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	No	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	consistency, and completeness reports

iteratec (iteraplan)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	Existing interface to Clarity
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Configuration	Use the iteraplan REST interface or exchange via XML
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Possible with monitoring, queries and customizable dashboards
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	Use the iteraplan REST interface or exchange via XML
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Configuration	Use the iteraplan REST interface or exchange via XML
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	Use the iteraplan REST interface or exchange via XML
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	iteraplan has it's owned developed EAM methodology; similarity to TOGAF Metamodel, parts of Zachman covered, IAF covered
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	web application relying on common technologies (Java, JavaScript, Tomcat), access it with any web browser iteraplan can be deployed on every machine running Java, integration of a variety of database systems is possible available as Lite Edition (free of charge) and Corporate Edition
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Modelling is done in a repository with entities and relationships via a webinterface for CRUD-Operations. No formal notation required.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Diagrams: Landscape (Matrix), Cluster, Nested Cluster, Information Flow, Portfolio, Bar/Pie-Chart, Masterplan; Textual: All elements, their attributes and the relationships can be used for queries, providing a flexible reporting mechanism. Both textual reports and diagrams can be saved for easier access.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process?	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	Use Fundamental Architectures as Technical Components
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

iteratec (iteraplan)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	No	Conversion from .csv to XML and then import in XML
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	No	Conversion first to XML and then import
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	No	Export in XML first
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	Supported fully.
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	No	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	No	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	supported fully.
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	supported fully.
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	In EAMS all diagrams generated on-the-fly. By principle, there is no manual diagram design since they would become obsolete over time. So when a diagram is imported, we only import the objects, not the actual diagram.
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Yes, but the graphic itself will be discarded, since it will be obsolete over time. In EAMS all graphics are automatically generated.
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Yes, but the graphic itself will be discarded, since it will be obsolete over time. In EAMS all graphics are automatically generated.
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	It is a key design principle that EAMS does not allow manual design of graphics, since all manual design graphics will be obsolete over time.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Customisation	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	supported fully.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	supported fully.
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	Any set of metamodel classes and associations may be imported
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	Fully supported.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	Most rules would probably already exist in default library. But other rules may be defined
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	System Architect (ex IBM-SA) Archi tool for Arcimante modeling.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	No	Adaptive uses XSL and XSLT extensively and are experts in transformations from many targets and sources of information including PDF representations of any HTML view as an example. Since all data processed internally by Adaptive is XML with XSLT virtually any output format is possible if the semantic metamodel of the target is understood and the source metamodel sufficiently represents the information needed in the target.
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	fully support
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	No	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	No	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	fully supported.
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	fully supported.
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	fully supported.
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	fully supported.
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	Fully supported.
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	Yes. Fully supported
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	yes. Fully supported.
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	No	There is no manual modeling in EAMS. Diagrams are generated automatically.
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	yes
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	yes
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	No	There is no manual modeling in EAMS. Diagrams are generated automatically.
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	fully supported

iteratec (iteraplan)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	Symbols placement is automatic.
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	Adaptive uses XSL and DI metamodel to render SVG, so any property may be conditionally displayed depending on values customer would define.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	XSL plus DI metamodel, at SVG rendering time determines the properties displayed, thus queries to other instances or attributes could be executed at rendering time. Adaptive utilizes the RAS Metamodel for many Attributions/Classifications of this nature, thus it is very easy to extend the metamodels in a soft way , where only attributions are needed, providing a powerful easy to use classification based way to do queries and reports and SVG renderings.
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	yes
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	yes
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	No	You can model BPMN elements but you cannot model a BPMN diagram. In EAMS no model is done manually, sicne they are all generated automatically.
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	No	You can model ER elements but you cannot model na ER diagram.In EAMS no model is done manually, sicne they are all generated automatically.
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	yes, excpt that you no not drop manually. The dropping is automatic, based on some defined rules
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	No	diagrams are generated views in a specific point in time. They are used for data input.
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Traversing the repository from object to objectes via HTML user selectable views which constrain what is viewable, or doing so graphically, via clicking on objects on an SVG dynamically rendered model, then choosing which view structure to render. Both approaches are possible and commonly used within Adaptive EAM.
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	yes
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	You defined rules to do that during diagrams generation
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	yes
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Configuration	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Every Item type in every domain has a set of view structures, all of which are the basis of impact analysis, and all of which may be dynamically rendered visually in SVG as many times impact is best understood visually.
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	All SVG rendered diagrams are dynamic with clickable objects to display a new impact focus or a different impact analysis view (textual view or graphical view).
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	yes, Adaptive EAM has a comprehensive versioning capability. (any view structure regardless of how simple or how complex, regardless of how many direct or indirect associations may be compared to any other prior, current, or future datastore state), with reports showing changes, additions and deletions of attributes, objects, associations and classifications.

iteratec (iteraplan)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	users can define any metamodel, or jus extend the default one
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	users can define any metamodel, or jus extend the default one
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Configuration	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	yes
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	yes
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	yes
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	yes
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	yes
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	Yes, via Architecture Scenarios
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	Yes: create, submit, validade, approve and publish.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	yes
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	yes, fully supported.

iteratec (iteraplan)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Yes
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Adaptive has worked in the past with CDMB technologies but would need to look at specific examples per the clients requirements. Those products that ahere to OMG standards are best suited for this type of interoperability.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	EasyVista
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	yes
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	We rely on third part tools (BizAgi and IBM_System Archietc)
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	We rely on third part tools (BizAgi and IBM_System Archietc)
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Zachman, TOGAF DoDAF, FEAF, etc
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.		EAMS server feeds web server and local desktop application. Na Graph/ OO databae layer is build on top a relational database model
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	none directly as input. Virtually all in generated views
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisator	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Mega (Mega Modelling Suite)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	Standard Visio Template
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Standard Visio Template
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	

Mega (Mega Modelling Suite)

User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	
Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Embedded Studio Component + standard Capabilities
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	Such as a watermark...
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	Embedded Studio Component
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Standard tree view explorer
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Configuration	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Standard tree view explorer
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Mega (Mega Modelling Suite)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Most of the OMG's BMM Concepts
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	Standard Studio Component
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	MEGA for TOGAF
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Standard planning & roadmapping capabilities
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	Standard planning & roadmapping capabilities
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Mega (Mega Modelling Suite)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	MEGA provides a fully functional APM Solution
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	APM / ITPM is a fully functional MEGA product
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	MEGA provides fully functional BPA and Process Simulation products
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Zachmann, TOGAF, Archimate, FEAF, DoDAF, NAF...
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Please refer to the attached deployment guide
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	BPMN, IDEF1X, UML, Archimate...
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	OOTB Query + Reporting capabilities both proprietary and relying on SAP BO OEM
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Std cost model
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	Std APM capability
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	All views with "most" are generally heatmaps
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	Std roadmapping views (Gantt-like)
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	Std cost model
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

MooD International (MooD)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	Parent Child relationship
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	Relationships and References
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology can be developed to support external sources
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	MooD 2010 adds this functionality
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	Node Linker Technology supports
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Visio Importer and Export SAT supports
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	MooD Synchronisation Activator Technology supports
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	

MooD International (MooD)

User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	Static and Dynamic navigation via web publishing is available
Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	Dashboards can be easily created using built in graph panels
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Dependencies Window
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Dependencies Window
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	Variant Window

MooD International (MooD)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Meta model concept is totally flexible; consequently the list of entities provided is user configurable
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	All meta model elements have been configured and implemented
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	All meta model elements have been configured and implemented
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	All meta model elements have been configured and implemented
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	All meta model elements have been configured and implemented
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	All meta model elements have been configured and implemented
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	Documentation has been incorporated into the Tool
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	User with required privileges navigates through levels of meta-model to review / modify
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Assuming start point is appropriate Blueprint
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Assuming start point is appropriate Blueprint
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	Variant Capability
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	Query Capability with Matrix support
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	audit history
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	Models have permissions which can be controlled by users or groups
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	Variant and Merge capability
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	Comments facility is out of the box and can be extended through configuration
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	Element Merge Facility
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	Diagnostic matrices

MooD International (MooD)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	There is a Portfolio Management solution in MooD
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	Connectivity can / has been established where required
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Connectivity can / has been established where required
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Configuration	Connectivity can / has been established where required
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	Connectivity can / has been established where required
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Some functionality out of the box; full functionality uses existing interfaces with 3rd party tools
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	Connectivity can / has been established where required
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	MoDAF, TOGAF, NAF, DODAF, Archimate, PeaF, - all supported by
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	managed blueprints
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	Graphical facilities are very general, supporting all commonly used notations (eg BPMN, IDEF, UML etc all done natively), including flexible style and image galleries
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Very general-purpose query language and document generators are provided for viewpoint and report production, offering user defined export to eg Excel ,Word, PDF, Html
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	All of these questions, and others, can be answered flexibly against the relevant meta-model using a combination of user-defined queries and matrices, with results displayed using one of the many graphical display options
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	All of these dashboards, and others, are available to be deployed flexibly against the relevant meta-model using appropriate graphical display options
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

No Magic (MagicDraw)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	No	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Customisation	Need another improting tool (it's provided by Process Incubator)
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	No	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Customisation	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the box	Cameo Inter-Op, Cameo DataHub
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	No	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Customisation	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the box	Need another exporting tool
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Customisation	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the box	

No Magic (MagicDraw)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Customisation	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Customisation	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e.g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Customisation	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Customisation	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Customisation	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Customisation	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the box	

No Magic (MagicDraw)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the box	Whole BMM is supported and is available for free
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Customisation	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	No Magic offers UPDM solution for this
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	No Magic's Cameo Business Modeler and Cameo Data Modeler plugin do that
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Customisation	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the box	

No Magic (MagicDraw)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Customisation	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Customisation	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Customisation	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the box	DoDAF, MODAF, NAF, NAF4, Zachman, TOGAF, UAF
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the box	UML, UPDM, SysML, BPMN, BMM, SoaML, NIEM, MARTE, SPEM
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the box	
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Customisation	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Customisation	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Customisation	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Customisation	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Customisation	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Customisation	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Customisation	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Customisation	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Customisation	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Customisation	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Customisation	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Customisation	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Customisation	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Customisation	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Customisation	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Customisation	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Customisation	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Customisation	
K.19	Who is using an application	Customisation	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Customisation	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Customisation	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Customisation	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Customisation	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Customisation	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the box	

OpenText (Provision)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Customisation	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Customisation	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

OpenText (Provision)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The OOB comes with certain restrictions, which could be removed via customization.
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Customisation	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The OOB comes with certain restrictions, which could be removed via customization.
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	No	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	The OOB comes with certain restrictions, which could be removed via customization.
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	The OOB comes with certain restrictions, which could be removed via customization.
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Customisation	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	No	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Customisation	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Configuration	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	There is a compare feature that will identify differences (deltas) between model contents

OpenText (Provision)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Strategy objects: Goal, Problem, Impact, Issue, Opportunity, Plan, Influence, Project, Deliverable, Rule, Measure, Capability
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is extensible and objects can be renamed and repurposed, or new objects created, there is flexibility to the extreme. Any of these object types/concepts can be easily portrayed. New custom properties can be added to all objects, including custom objects. New associations/links can be added between any object type and defined in shape, color, etc.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	You cannot remove OOTB defined properties(attributes), but user defined properties can be added or removed to existing and user defined entities.
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	You cannot remove OOTB defined properties(attributes), but user defined properties can be added or removed to existing and user defined relationships.
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	Refer to comments in G.2
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	No	A user-defined attribute can be defined to be multi-valued (i.e., an array of values). Also, the business class object is the OOTB object that is a collection of attributes and can be associated to stores, deliverables, etc.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	We support TOGAF as a modeling language and framework OOTB, but the user must set up navigation if desired. It can easily be done.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	We support Zachman by both row or column as a modeling language and framework OOTB, but the user must set up navigation if desired. It can easily be done.
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	All model types have status for governance
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	Branching is supported by "checking out" objects and models to different notebooks(workspaces). Merging of different notebooks can be done at object or model level, which would include all associations and link types.
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	We utilize model status and have our BPM (workflow implementation tool) actually perform the governance process as defined by our clients to meet their lifecycle requirements.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

OpenText (Provision)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	We have a specific set of predefined reports that support this.
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Refer to I.5 answer
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Refer to I.5 answer
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	ProVision comes integrated with a BI. There is no extra cost for this software.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	DoDAF, EA, Zachman, TOGAF, FEAF, Six Sigma - all with specific languages that have model names and frameworks for those disciplines
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Rummler-Brache
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	BPMN, IDEF, UML
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	There are many reports and the report builder utility in the tool allows virtually any combination of models and their objects to be reported on. There are multiple report formats to include MS Word, HTML, Compiled HTML (help type), direct to printer.

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Orbus (iServer)

Importing		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	.CSV files need to be saved as .xls(x) files in order to import into iServer
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange module supports XML and Excel as data sources
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange module supports XML and Excel as data sources
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	.MDB files can be imported into Excel and saved as .xls
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange module allows the import of objects, relationships and attributes as a list in the required form.
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	A macro, that Orbus provide, can convert this format into the requested format as described in point A.5
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	iServer uses Visio as its modeling environment and Visio diagrams (.vsd or .vsdx) can be directly imported.
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	Providing that the diagram has been created using a stencil set-up in iServer, the tool will automatically map the objects to entities in the metamodel. In case the diagram has been drawn using a different stencil it can be converted, allowing the mapping of objects to entities in the metamodel.
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	Providing that the diagram has been created using a stencil set-up in iServer, the tool will automatically map the connectors and overlaps to relationships in the metamodel. In case the diagram has been drawn using a different stencil it can be converted, allowing the mapping of objects and connectors to entities in the metamodel.
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	iServer uses Visio as its modeling environment. Diagrams are stored in vsd or vsdx format.
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	Using the Data Exchange module, data can be imported into the tool. These are entries in the database and do not contain display properties of the graphics.
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	iServer can directly import Visio diagrams containing the display properties of the graphics. Visio diagrams can also be generated from other tools using the XML to Visio converter.
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	iServer uses Visio as its modeling environment. Diagrams are stored in vsd or vsdx format and can thus be manipulated in the same way.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	Visio diagrams can be exported and imported in the tool without the need to convert. Users can also work off-line, without being connected to the server.
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange module allows the import of objects and their relationships. These relationships can be hierarchical or any other relationship allowed by the metamodel.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	Exactly.
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	All relationships allowed by the metamodel (which is easily customisable) can be imported using Data Exchange.
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange wizard has a screen where one can choose in detail how conflicts should be handled.
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	The Data Exchange wizard has a screen where one can choose in detail how conflicts should be handled.
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	Imports can be saved, refreshed and scheduled, allowing data to be synchronized with external tools.
Exporting		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Using Reporting Services data can be exported into .csv format
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Using Reporting Services data can be exported into .xml format
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Data can be exported directly in .xls format (e.g. catalogs or matrices)
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	Data can be exported directly in .xls format and then imported in Access.
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	Using the Relationship Matrix a list of this form can be exported in Excel
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	Using the Relationship Matrix a grid of this this form can be exported in Excel
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Diagrams are created in .vsd and can be easily stored on a local drive.
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Using the Relationship Matrix hierarchical information can be exported in the requested format.
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	All relationships allowed by the metamodel (which is easily customisable) can be exported using the Relationship Matrix
Relationships		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	Relationships are a fundamental type and can be customised by a System Administrator.
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	Yes, all relationship types are supported by iServer and can be easily customised.
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	Relationships are stored as relationship entities between objects.
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	Relationships can be viewed and manipulated on the Visio diagrams.
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	The Relationship Matrix allows users to view, create, modify and delete relationships between objects.
User Interface / Ease of use		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments

Orbus (iServer)

D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	iServer uses Visio as its modeling environment, including all Visio features.
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	iServer uses Visio as its modeling environment, including all Visio features.
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	Diagrams are automatically updated with changes.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	iServer has 2 such interfaces. Portal provides live browser access to the repository, while Publisher allows the creation of static websites. Both are fully featured.

Orbus (iServer)

Diagrams / Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Graphics can be easily designed and selected to display entities on diagrams.
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	All properties and attributes can be displayed on the graphic (as text, colour, icon, other)
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	All properties and attributes can be displayed on the graphic (as text, colour, icon, other). The appearance is fully customisable.
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The location of attributes is fully customisable.
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	Fully supported (using the Visio Data Graphics feature and advanced ShapeSheet formulas)
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	Graphics can be easily designed and selected to display relationships on diagrams.
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	All properties and attributes can be displayed on the graphic (as text, colour, icon, other)
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	All properties and attributes can be displayed on the graphic (as text, colour, icon, other). The appearance is fully customisable.
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	The location of attributes is fully customisable.
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	Fully supported (using the Visio Data Graphics feature and advanced ShapeSheet formulas)
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	Properties can be displayed wherever required.
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	Properties can be displayed wherever required.
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	All predefined entities have associated graphics
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	All predefined relationships have associated graphics
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	Diagram templates are fully customisable and configurable.
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	BPMN is standard supported by iServer (including Validation rules and Fast Draw)
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	ER diagrams are standard supported by iServer
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	Using the Shape Explorer functionality iServer can draw the relationships that exist between objects on the diagram.
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	Yes
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	You can automatically navigate across all levels and layers based on the existing relationships between objects and other objects or diagrams/documents
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	The Impact Analysis Tool can draw the relationships between the entities and the groups. This can be converted into a (Visio) diagram
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	All Visio tools are available
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	Diagrams automatically update when changes to the objects occur.
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	Visio layers can be used.
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	Views, dashboard and reports are available for all stakeholders
Impact Analysis		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Impact analysis can be done using the Views feature (textual) and Impact Analysis Visualizations tool (graphical - can also be exported as textual representation)
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Impact analysis can be done using the Views feature (textual) and Impact Analysis Visualizations tool (graphical - can also be exported as textual representation)
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	The tool has standard gap analysis reports to compare different versions of a model or of an architecture state.

Orbus (iServer)

Metamodel		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	iServer has out-of-the-box support for all major standards (metamodels). As an example the TOGAF out of the box metamodel contains the following object types: Driver, Goal, Objective and Measure. The ArchiMate metamodel contains the following object types in the motivation extension: Stakeholder, Driver, Assessment, Goal, Requirement, Constraint, Principle.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	iServer has out-of-the-box support for all major standards (metamodels). We provide all architecture entities as defined by those standards. Example entities are (but can be extended): Trend, Standard, Requirement,...
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel in iServer can be fully customised with any entity required. We provide a number of out of the box solutions with pre-configured metamodels (e.g. for ArchiMate, TOGAF, COBIT, BPA,...). We provide all architecture entities as defined by those standards. A few examples (not limited to these): Actor, Function, Process, Control, Business Service, Organization Unit, Role,...
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel in iServer can be fully customised with any entity required. We provide a number of out of the box solutions with pre-configured metamodels (e.g. for ArchiMate, TOGAF, COBIT, BPA,...). We provide all architecture entities as defined by those standards. A few examples (not limited to these): Data Entity, Logical Data Component, Physical Data Component, Business Object,...
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel in iServer can be fully customised with any entity required. We provide a number of out of the box solutions with pre-configured metamodels (e.g. for ArchiMate, TOGAF, COBIT, BPA,...). We provide all architecture entities as defined by those standards. A few examples (not limited to these): Information System Service, Application Service, Physical Application Component, Logical Application Component, Device, Node,...
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel in iServer can be fully customised with any entity required. We provide a number of out of the box solutions with pre-configured metamodels (e.g. for ArchiMate, TOGAF, COBIT, BPA,...). We provide all architecture entities as defined by those standards. A few examples (not limited to these): Principle, Constraint, Assumption, Lifecycle, Enabler, Good Practice.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	All metamodels are available as easy to use navigable diagrams
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	The metamodel can be visually changed on Visio templates and stencils.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	Entities can be edited directly on the templates
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	Relationships can be edited on the templates and the Relationship Configuration.
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	Attributes can be added and removed to entities, relationships, documents and folders
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	Attributes can be added and removed to entities, relationships, documents and folders
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)	Out of the Box	Totally flexible
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	Attributes can be text, number (decimal or integer), fixed list, date,...
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	Rules can be associated (e.g. defined range)
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	Attributes can be complex and can be grouped
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	iServer has an out of the box TOGAF framework
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	iServer has an out of the box Zachman framework
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	Navigation structures can be fully defined.
Target and Intermediate Models		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	iServer fully supports the concept of transition states or plateaus. Reports can be generated to compare target and intermediate models.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	iServer fully supports the concept of transition states or plateaus. A special functionality allows the management of those states (promotion between different states). Reports can be generated to compare target and intermediate models.
Management		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	iServer has full version control on model and entity level
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	Whole models (or documents) can be checked-out in order to edit
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	Partial Models (entities and relationships) can be checked-out to edit.
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	The promotion functionality allows merging and branching.
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	The Issue mechanism is a workflow system that can be used to accept/reject changes to the model through a lifecycle.
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	iServer has several reports that can check the quality of attributes after they have been loaded.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	Data quality reports are available to check completeness, consistency, syntac and semantics.
Supplementary Questions		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	The capability is called APM (Application Portfolio Management solution) and is solution built on the iServer platform

Orbus (iServer)

J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	Data Exchange is used to integrate with 3rd party APM tools that support XML or Excel.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	iServer has CMDB capabilities
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	Data Exchange is used to integrate with 3rd party CMDB tools that support XML or Excel.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	iServer possesses governance capabilities for EA governance and IT governance (based on COBIT)
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Data Exchange is used to integrate with 3rd party governance tools that support XML or Excel.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	iServer has a dedicated Business Process Solution including simulation capabilities
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Data Exchange is used to integrate with 3rd party BPA and Simulation tools that support XML, Visio or Excel. A module, BPMN Connect, allows the export of BPMN diagrams into BPMN XML to be imported by 3rd party tools.
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	iServer possesses Business Intelligence capabilities, e.g. visualising data based on data sources such as Excel and SQL.
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Data Exchange is used to integrate with 3rd party BI tools that support XML or Excel.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	iServer can support any framework (such as TOGAF, ArchiMate, Zachman, IAF,...). This means a customised metamodel, a set of templates and a pre-configured repository. We provide accelerators for TOGAF and ArchiMate, including validation engine.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Server with SQL Server (min. 2005 SP3). Operating System minimum Windows Server 2000. Required software is MS Office and Visio.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	iServer can support any modeling notation and has out of the box accelerators for BPMN, ArchiMate and UML.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Standard queries are lists of objects (based on criteria/attributes) and matrices. iServer also offers several advanced reports such as timeline reports, gap analysis reports, hierarchy reports, data analysis reports, process artifact reports,...

Orbus (iServer)

Expected Views		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Available as report
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, matrix, report or Impact Analysis Visualization
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, report or Impact Analysis Visualization
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, catalog or report
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, catalog or report
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, catalog or report
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, matrix or report
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	Available as diagram or report
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, catalog or report
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, report or Impact Analysis Visualization
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	Available as diagram, matrix or report
Expected Dashboards		Out of the box / Configuration / Customisation / No	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard & Impact Analysis Visualization & Relationship Matrix
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard & Impact Analysis Visualization
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	Available as Reporting Services Dashboard

Troux (Troux 9.2.1)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Customisation	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Configuration	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Configuration	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Customisation	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Configuration	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	out of the box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	out of the box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	out of the box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	out of the box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	out of the box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	out of the box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	out of the box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	out of the box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	out of the box	

Troux (Troux 9.2.1)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	out of the box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	out of the box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	out of the box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Configuration	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	out of the box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Configuration	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	out of the box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	out of the box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	out of the box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	out of the box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	out of the box	

Troux (Troux 9.2.1)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	out of the box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	out of the box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	out of the box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	out of the box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	out of the box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	out of the box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	out of the box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	out of the box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	out of the box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	out of the box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	out of the box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	out of the box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	out of the box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	out of the box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Configuration	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Configuration	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	

Troux (Troux 9.2.1)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Configuration	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	no	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	out of the box	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	no	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Configuration	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	out of the box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	out of the box	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	out of the box	TOGAF and FEAF via purposed built products
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	out of the box	J2EE application based on Oracle or MS SQL Server
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	out of the box	BPMN
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	out of the box	Over 150 out of box reports and diagrams
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	out of the box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	out of the box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	out of the box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	out of the box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	out of the box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	out of the box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	out of the box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	out of the box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	out of the box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	out of the box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	out of the box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	out of the box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	out of the box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	out of the box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	out of the box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	out of the box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	out of the box	
K.19	Who is using an application	out of the box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	out of the box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	out of the box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	out of the box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	out of the box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	out of the box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	out of the box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	out of the box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	out of the box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	out of the box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	out of the box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	out of the box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	out of the box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	out of the box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	out of the box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	out of the box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	out of the box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	out of the box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	out of the box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	out of the box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

Pragmatica (DE2M)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	used through our enterprise suite with DE2R
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Pragmatica (DE2M)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Pragmatica (DE2M)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully flexible we provide a metamodel out of the box but the user is not required to use it. They can use it and extend it or create their entirely own metamodel.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	It is not built in functionality but depending on how the tool is used it can be done
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	If you build 2 separate models then you can easily compare them and analyze them
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Pragmatica (DE2M)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Customisation	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Customisation	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Customisation	
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	All frameworks are supported because the metamodel is fully flexible. We provide default starting kits for DODAF 1.5, DODAF 2.0, TOGAF and more
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Our tool is a client/server based tool that uses Microsoft Visio as the diagramming portion. It uses a powerful online portal with a repository based on Oracle Database to provide powerful analytics, configuration management, information consolidation, security, and more. We can synchronize data both ways and provide many ways to import, export, report, auto-draw, and more
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	All modeling notations are supported including UML, DODAF, BPMN, etc. The metamodel and drawing capabilities are completely flexible due to our diagramming being done using Visio.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	There are literally hundreds of reports that are automatically created as you define your metamodel or use one of the out of the box metamodels.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	All of these reports are simple relational reports that can be autogenerated once the data is captured

Pragmatica (DE2M)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	provided through our enterprise suite with DE2R

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Configuration	Done with an add-on feature, downloadable from QPR user community web page
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	QPR supports various integration standards like XML, XMI, XPDL, etc. for model information exchange. QPR API and Web Service interfaces provide functionality to build deeper integrations. Any number of external systems can be supported in terms of external object IDs stored as custom attributes of QPR EnterpriseArchitect objects.
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Configuration	Done with an add-on feature, downloadable from QPR user community web page
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Customisation	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	Done with an add-on feature, downloadable from QPR user community web page
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	Done with an add-on feature, downloadable from QPR user community web page
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	Visio saved as .VDX
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	Visio import procedure can be fully configured
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	Visio import procedure can be fully configured
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Configuration	Visio import procedure can be fully configured
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	Visio import procedure can be fully configured
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	Visio import procedure can be fully configured
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Configuration	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Configuration	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	e.g. all custom relations
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Configuration	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Configuration	Done with QPR IntegrationPlatform. An API and QPR Web Services Foundation support import of EA models from other tools such as Microsoft Visio. BPMN import is supported by XPDL. QPR Suite has an off-the-shelf integration to Salesforce.com and SAP for process discovery and analysis. It also has a separate QPR Connector tool for extracting real-time data from any ERP/CRM system running on top of SQL Server database.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Through web based QPR Portal
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Configuration	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	QPR Suite portal application is the main tool for content development collaboration, and large scale deployment. In QPR Suite portal application, users can browse models, generate and share online reports, schedule reports and export information to Microsoft Office tools, according to their access rights. QPR Suite portal application itself offers a comprehensive set of dashboards. Integration with Microsoft Word allows designing templates and publishing reports in Word format. QPR Suite designer application can also be directly used as a presentation tool, with navigation between dimensions and layers.

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	No	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	Navigator view in the tool
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Customisation	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	With diagram view settings, one can define visible entities
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	19 visualization types are available out of the box. Navigator views are also available. In addition stakeholder specific views can be configured according to individual needs.
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Configuration	Done through QPR Impact analysis add-on
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Configuration	Done through QPR Impact analysis add-on
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Configuration	Done through QPR Impact analysis add-on

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model (enterprise architecture based operational development methodology, based on TOGAF) metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Strategy Maps, Goals, Business Outcomes, and Policies. New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Business Contexts, Stakeholders, Influences, Risks, (Risk) Controls). New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Capabilities, Business Services, Products, Business Functions, Business Processes, Business Collaborations, Business Interactions, Competences and Proficiencies. New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Conceptual Data Entities, Logical Data Entities, Artefacts, and Representations. New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Application Services, Application Components, Application Functions, Application Interactions, Application Collaborations, Devices, Nodes, Networks, System Software and Artefacts. New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covered by QPR Operational Development Model metamodel available in QPR EnterpriseArchitect. The metamodel includes entities such as: Principles, Risks, (Risk) Controls. New entities according to user needs can be configured.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	The metamodel can be visually presented
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	No	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)	Out of the Box	The metamodel is fully customizable by authorized users with the designer application. User can define new diagram types, modeling element and connector types, stencils for elements, attribute and relation types to be used with modeling elements, and validation rules.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Customisation	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Configuration	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Configuration	The user can create any number of to-be models (e.g. one to-be model for each Capability) and place them on a Transformation Roadmap at desired deployment dates. Using the model comparison feature we can discover the gap that defines the scope for the development project of each release.
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	No	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Configuration	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Configuration	Available as an add-on
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Customisation	Can be done with an API
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Customisation	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Customisation	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Business Process Analysis with QPR ProcessAnalyzer
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Configuration	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	TOGAF, UML, BPMN and QPR ODM (enterprise architecture based operational development methodology, based on TOGAF), JHS179 and Kartturi (local Finnish public sector EA templates)
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	QPR designer application runs on normal Windows desktop or laptop. QPR servers run on MS Windows servers utilizing MS SQL Server or Oracle databases. In small and medium size installation typically all servers and database can be installed on a single server. QPR portal application for web users supports all major browser versions.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	BPMN, Archimate 2.0, ER, IDEF 3, UML
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Reporting can be done with navigator views. QPR EnterpriseArchitect supports many type of Word and Excel reports. QPR supports various types of visualizations which can be integrated in reports.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Configuration	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Configuration	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	Done with QPR Application Portfolio Analysis solution
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	
K.19	Who is using an application	Configuration	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Importing

A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?

Exporting

B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?

Relationships

C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?

User Interface / Ease of use

D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Diagrams / Views

E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams		
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?		
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?		
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?		
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)		
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams		
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?		
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?		
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?		
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)		
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?		
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?		
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?		
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?		
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?		
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?		
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?		
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?		
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?		
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?		
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?		
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)		
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?		
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?		
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)		
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)		
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)		
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)		
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)		
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)		

Impact Analysis

F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?		
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?		
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?		

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Metamodel

G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?

Target and Intermediate Models

H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them

Management

I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?

QualiWare (Lifecycle Manager)

Supplementary Questions

J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?		
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?		
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?		
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?		
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?		
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?		
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?		
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?		
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?		
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?		
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported		
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.		
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality		
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)		

Expected Views

K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process		
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type		
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications		
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application		
K.5	What applications support a business function		
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan		
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation		
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)		
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business		
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc		
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application		
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process		
K.13	How many users depend on an application		
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application		
K.15	What skills are required to support an application		
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business		
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application		
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans		
K.19	Who is using an application		

Expected Dashboards

L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary		
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary		
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary		
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary		
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary		
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc		
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand		
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies		
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need		
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap		
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability		
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap		
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value		
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships		
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise		
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date		
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State		
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions		
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives		
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap		
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships		
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis		
L.23	IT: Manage risks		

SAP (SAP Sybase PowerDesigner)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the Box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the Box	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the Box	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

SAP (SAP Sybase PowerDesigner)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

SAP (SAP Sybase PowerDesigner)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Mission, Vision, Goal, Strategy, Tactic, Policy, Rule as well as user defined types of any sort
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Easy configuration to extend metamodel
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Services, Service Agreements, Person, Role (Customer, Provider, etc.) Organization, Sites (Locations), Activities, Processes, Business Functions, Areas (Sectors), Products, more.\
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Date Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business Conceptual Data Model, Logical Data Model, Physical Data Model, Data Movement Model, Dimensional Data Model, Hierarchical Data Model (XML or equivalent), UML Domain Model
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Business and Technology Services, Applciaiton and Application Instances, Data, Databases and Database Instances, Technologies, Nodes (any device on a network) and more
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Configuration	Simple typing of requirments model
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	Metamoel fully documented, using inheritance from abstract metaclasses
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	No known limitations
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Customizable TOGAF Referece Framework available
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Customizable Zachman Referenece Framework available
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	Fully configurable Framework Editor wihtin GUI
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Unique Link and Sync Technology allows for easy automated transformation between any model layers and perspectives
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	Unique Link and Sync technology provides easy management and analysis of all interconnected, dependent, transformed and linked models
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	Each organization has special needs for such reports, therefore all such reports are conigurations - however the mechanism to configure is built directly into the GUI for ease of use

SAP (SAP Sybase PowerDesigner)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	With integration to SAP Solution Manager
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	With integration to SAP Solution Manager
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	With integration to SAP Solution Manager
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	With integration to SAP Solution Manager
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Configuration	Using Open API or Open Import technology
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	BPMN XML Serialization, XML Import, BPSS import
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Via integratiron with SAP Business Objects/Informaiton Steward
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Zachman, TOGAF 9, TEAF, FEAF, SAP EAF, via Configurable Framework Editor and referenece framework sets
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Modeling client, RDBMS repository host (SAP or non-SAP is supported), Repository Portal via Web Application, read-only PowerDesigner Viewer, no 3rd party (except optional non-SAP database to hose repository) necessary for full application configuration.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	All modeling notations included without support from 3rd party: BPMN 2, UML 2, IDEF, IE, Barker, Merise.
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Full WYSIWYG report engine provides graphical (diagrammatic) and textual reporting, list reporting feature provides easy to export CSV or Excel reporting. All metadata is reportable, and standard templates include Full, List and Standard reports.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisator	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes anad projects roadmap	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	Easy configuration via provided GUI tools

Softeam (Modelio)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Configuration	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	Zooming is provided in a different style
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	Rescan is automatically performed on displaying a visualization or on a specific user interaction.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Softeam (Modelio)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Softeam (Modelio)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus business drivers, business requirements and many more
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	External Trends, SWOT, Risks
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Markets, Brands,Business Capabilities and many more
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Attributes
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus deployments of any of those, Standard Platforms, Master Platforms and many more
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Regulations, Controls, Legislations and many more
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	Alfabet comes with a very rich, prebuilt meta model. Meta model elements are private, protected or public. Depending on that characteristic, the customer can change the meta model element completely, partly or not at all.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	Complex attributes are represented as intermittent entities.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Prebuilt configuration available.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Softeam (Modelio)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many COTS as well as bespoke APM solutions.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many different CMDB platforms.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many PPM solutions.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many BPA solutions
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many BI solutions
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Archimate, DoDAF, MODAF, NAF, TOGAF, ZACHMAN, FEAF
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	See Tech Requirements Doc.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	ArchiMate, ER, BPMN, EPC, Balanced Scorecard, Business Canvas, Strategy Maps, and 50+ other
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	The product has 1000+ standard reports etc. We will not list them here.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Software AG (alfabet) (alfabet - planningIT)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Configuration	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	No	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	No	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	No	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the Box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the Box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the Box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the Box	
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the Box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Configuration	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Configuration	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	Zooming is provided in a different style
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	No	Rescan is automatically performed on displaying a visualization or on a specific user interaction.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	

Software AG (alfabet) (alfabet - planningIT)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the Box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the Box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the Box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	

Software AG (alfabet) (alfabet - planningIT)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus business drivers, business requirements and many more
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	External Trends, SWOT, Risks
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Markets, Brands, Business Capabilities and many more
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Attributes
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus deployments of any of those, Standard Platforms, Master Platforms and many more
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	all of the aforementioned plus Regulations, Controls, Legislations and many more
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)	Out of the Box	Alfabet comes with a very rich, prebuilt meta model. Meta model elements are private, protected or public. Depending on that characteristic, the customer can change the meta model element completely, partly or not at all.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	Complex attributes are represented as intermittent entities.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	Prebuilt configuration available.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Configuration	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the Box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the Box	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the Box	

Software AG (alfabet) (alfabet - planningIT)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many COTS as well as bespoke APM solutions.
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many different CMDB platforms.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many PPM solutions.
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many BPA solutions
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the Box	Integration with many BI solutions
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	Archimate, DoDAF, MODAF, NAF, TOGAF, ZACHMAN, FEAF
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	See Tech Requirements Doc.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	ArchiMate, ER, BPMN, EPC, Balanced Scorecard, Business Canvas, Strategy Maps, and 50+ other
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	The product has 1000+ standard reports etc. We will not list them here.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the Box	
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the Box	
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the Box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the Box	
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the Box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the Box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the Box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the Box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the Box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the Box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the Box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the Box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the Box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the Box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the Box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the Box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the Box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the Box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the Box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the Box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the Box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the Box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the Box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the Box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the Box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the Box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the Box	

Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the Box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the Box	XML and XMI import is supported (Specific XML for modeling).
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the Box	See: http://sparxsystems.com/products/mdg/int/office/office-integration/
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the Box	.EAP files are Jet 3.5 MDB files
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the Box	DBMS structures can be fully reverse engineered.
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	Not as part of the import process. However once model elements are imported their relationships can be shown using a built-in Relationship Matrix view that displays an X indicating presence of a relationship at intersecting cells. See also the Database Builder feature - the relationships are defined in simple tree format.
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Configuration	Visio import is supported by a free add-in for Enterprise Architect
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	User can map Visio objects to UML elements (Class, Use Case etc)
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Configuration	Connectors are mapped to UML equivalents
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Configuration	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Configuration	
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the Box	EA diagram is fully editable.
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	No	Visio file import supported only.
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Via CSV or XMI.
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	No	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the Box	Via XML import.
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Customisation	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Customisation	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Customisation	There is a series of 3rd party tools as well as interfaces to TFS
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the Box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the Box	XMI is the standard format used to import/export UML model data. This is fully supported.
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the Box	See: http://sparxsystems.com/products/mdg/int/office/office-integration/
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the Box	Enterprise Architect does store repositories in MDB format, and does support Data modeling, reverse engineering and DBMS script generation for MDB schemas (not instance data)
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Configuration	Via a Model Search (Data Dictionary)
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Customisation	Model Search can return a Data Dictionary in this form.
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	No	
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the Box	Using CSV or XMI.
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the Box	Using XML, XSD, OWL, etc.
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the Box	There are many Connector types supported.
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the Box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the Box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the Box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the Box	An editable Relationship Matrix is built-in.
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the Box	A dedicated Pan & Zoom window and Zoom toolbar are also provided.
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the Box	
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the Box	Updates are performed for all open views.
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the Box	The free model reader/viewer is called "EA Lite".

Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the Box	Using Profiles, Shape scripts or Alternate Images.
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	Using Shape Scripts.
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the Box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the Box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Configuration	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Configuration	Using Shape Scripts.
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Configuration	Using Shape Scripts.
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Customisation	Using Shape Scripts.
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the Box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e. g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the Box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the Box	Working Sets are provided out-of-the-box which allow for personalized dashboards (diagrams/queries/views). These can be automatically displayed on loading a model. These include Kanban, Roadmap and Ganitt charts.
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the Box	Data modeling includes ERD, DDL and information Engineering diagram types.
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the Box	Existing relationship are redrawn. New relationships are not "guessed"
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the Box	Traceability View.
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the Box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the Box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the Box	Diagram Layout.
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (I.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the Box	On saving a change external to the diagram (e.g. Name).
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Configuration	Not specifically layers, but "Diagram Filters" play a similar role and can be set for viewing specific objects/rels (e.g. filter by Element.Phase).
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the Box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Configuration	
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Configuration	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the Box	Traceability View
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the Box	GAP analysis
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the Box	Baseline Difference views.

Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)

Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the Box	Yes. Covered by various architectural frameworks supported by Enterprise Architect eg. TOGAF. Also Strategy Maps and other Strategic Modeling profiles are built into the tool, covering Vision, Mission, Objective, Perspective, etc, etc.
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	As above.
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	As above.
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Data Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Covers Conceptual, Logical and Physical layers along with MDA Transforms between these and DBMS script generation.
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Numerous EA frameworks and notations supported
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the Box	Numerous EA frameworks and notations supported
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the Box	Major EA Frameworks (TOGAF, DoDAF, Zachman etc) are supported with a clickable interface
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the Box	Yes. Enterprise Architect's MDG Technology framework, allows users can to completely build and customize new metamodels. Note: Some predefined metamodels supplied by Sparx (eg for TOGAF) cannot be changed by end-users out-of-the-box.
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the Box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the Box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the Box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the Box	Highly Flexible.
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the Box	Using pre-defined Tagged Value types.
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the Box	Tagged Values types can be user defined.
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the Box	Tagged Value hierarchy is supported.
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the Box	
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the Box	Via Profile and MDG Technologies.
Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the Box	Using GAP analysis
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the Box	
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Configuration	Users can turn on various capabilities for change management eg. Built-in model baselines, automatic change auditing/logging, or integrate with third-party Version Control providers to store model snapshots externally.
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the Box	Yes, but not recommended.
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the Box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the Box	Branching not supported out of the box, but revisions can be merged using a built-in diff/merge tool. Merging of Baselines is supported as well as merging of XML imports.
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the Box	Using Workflow Scripting or using Team Review feature
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Customisation	
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Configuration	This is dependant on the Modeling language being used ... There are validation reports for UML and UPDM, Syntax checking for CORBA etc.

Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)

Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	No	
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	No	
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	No	
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the Box	Supports BPMN 2.0 and simulation of this, along with simulation of standard UML modeling.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the Box	See BPSim add-in: http://sparxsystems.com/enterprise_architect_use
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	No	
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	No	
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the Box	TOGAF, Zachman, UPDM, DoDAF and MODAF. These are support by add-on resources that are included with Enterprise Architect's suite editions, or may be separately purchased for lower editions. The add-ons provide toolboxes, profiles, model patterns and a clickable interface diagrams for a given framework. For more info see: http://www.sparxsystems.com/products/#technology See also: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enterprise_Architect_(software)#Standards
J.12	Describe/illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the Box	Sparx Systems Enterprise Architect is a visual modeling and design tool based on The OMG's UML. The platform supports design and construction of software intensive systems; modeling and analysis of business processes; and domain-specific modeling. It is used by businesses and organizations to not only model their enterprise and systems architecture, but to process the implementation of these models across the full application development life-cycle. Enterprise Architect is written in C++ for a Windows operating systems and includes a full API (automation Interface) that supports development of 3rd party add-ins. Apart from report generation, the tool has limited dependencies on 3rd party software.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the Box	See the list of Domain based modeling languages supported including UML, BPMN, BPEL, SysML and ArchiMate: http://www.sparxsystems.com/enterprise_architect_user_guide/10/domain_based_models/specialized_models.html For a summary see: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enterprise_Architect_(software)#Standards
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the Box	Reports can be generated in RTF, DOCX, PDF and HTML formats. Reports are: fully customizable via templates and filters; MS Word compatible. Numerous customizable templates are provided for generating documents from the model.
Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Configuration	A configurable metadata search/query mechanism is built-in. Search/query results can be displayed in a navigable list view within the tool and can be generated to a document. The document format is specified by a template that is fully user-configurable.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Configuration	As above.
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Configuration	As above.
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Configuration	As above.
K.5	What applications support a business function	Configuration	As above.
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Configuration	As above.
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisator	Configuration	As above.
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Configuration	As above.
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Configuration	As above.
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Configuration	As above.
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Configuration	As above.
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Configuration	As above.
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Configuration	As above.
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Configuration	As above.
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Configuration	As above.
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Configuration	As above.
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Configuration	As above.
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Configuration	As above.
K.19	Who is using an application	Configuration	As above.

Sparx Systems (Enterprise Architect)

Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Configuration	Diagram views and role/domain-specific model patterns and profiles are fully configurable by the user
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Configuration	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Configuration	As above.
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the Box	Strategic Modeling
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Configuration	As above.
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Configuration	As above.
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Configuration	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the Box	Strategic Modeling
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Configuration	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the Box	Roadmaps
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Configuration	As above.
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the Box	Roadmaps
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Configuration	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the Box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the Box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Configuration	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the Box	GAP analysis
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the Box	State diagrams
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the Box	Strategic Modeling
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the Box	Roadmaps
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Configuration	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the Box	Heat Maps
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Configuration	

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

IBM (System Architect)

Importing		Classification	Comments
A.1	Can .CSV be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.2	Can .XML be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.3	Can .XLS be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.4	Can .MDB be used as a source?	Out of the box	System Architect utilizes .mdb as underlying storage mechanism as an option for underlying repository (SQL Server)
A.5	Can relationships be imported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
A.6	Can relationships be imported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
A.7	Can .VSD be used as a source?	Out of the box	
A.8	Can the objects be mapped to entities in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.9	Can the connectors be mapped to relationships in the Metamodel and imported as such?	Out of the box	
A.10	Is the diagram imported the same type as a diagram created within the tool?	Out of the box	
A.11	Can the user import the data without the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	
A.12	Can the user import the data with the display properties of the graphics?	Out of the box	BPMN only -- via the SA Process Integrator feature, which is part of the native tool. Users may draw BPMN diagrams in Visio using System Architect's rules engine, and store the information in System Architect.
A.13	Can the diagram produced be manipulated in the same way as a diagram that was drawn natively in the tool?	Out of the box	
A.14	Is it possible to perform round-trip engineering via Visio?	Out of the box	For BPMN only. For other diagrams, customer needs the free Visio Exporter from business partner EA Frameworks.
A.15	Can Hierarchical Information be imported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
A.16	Is this hierarchical information imported as entities linked by relationships?	Out of the box	
A.17	Can other types of relationships supported be imported?	Out of the box	
A.18	Can the tool handle conflicts?	Out of the box	
A.19	Is it possible to configure rules to resolve conflicting information being imported from multiple sources	Out of the box	
A.20	Are there any tools/functionality to enable the synchronisation of entities and/or relationships stored outside the tool (e.g. CMDB's, portfolio management tools, change management tools)?	Out of the box	Support bidirectional linking/synchronization via OSLC for Requirements Management (RM), Change Management (CM), and Architecture Management (AM) tools. Also enable import/synchronization of info from/to physical databases, ER tools, CDMB tools, portfolio management tools, requirements tools, change management tools etc.
Exporting		Classification	Comments
B.1	Can .CSV be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.2	Can .XML be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.3	Can .XLS be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.4	Can .MDB be used as a target?	Out of the box	
B.5	Can relationships be exported as a list of the form <primary key1>,<primary key 2>,<attributes>?	Out of the box	
B.6	Can relationships be exported as a grid where <primary key1> is listed across the top, <primary key2> is listed down the side, with an X in intersecting cells indicating the presence of a relationship?	Out of the box	
B.7	Can .VSD be used as a target?	Configuration	Business Partner EA Frameworks offers a Visio exporter for free.
B.8	Can Hierarchical Information be exported of the form <name>,<parent name> where <parent name>'s are previously defined <names>'s?	Out of the box	
B.9	Can other types of relationships supported be exported?	Out of the box	
Relationships		Classification	Comments
C.1	Are relationships a fundamental type?	Out of the box	
C.2	Are there fundamental types such as Hierarchy, Composition etc that a relationship can be based on	Out of the box	
C.3	Are all relationships' stored as relationship entities linked to the related entities rather than attributes on entities	Out of the box	
C.4	Can I view and manipulate relationships visually by creating, deleting and moving lines between entities?	Out of the box	
C.5	Can I use a matrix to view, create, delete and modify all non hierarchical relationships?	Out of the box	
User Interface / Ease of use		Classification	Comments
D.1	Can I use a combination of the thumbwheel and the shift and ctrl keys (or equivalent) to easily pan and zoom diagrams (ala Visio)?	Out of the box	
D.2	Can I drag/create graphics (representing entities) onto the diagram and then immediately be able to move things without having to change the drawing tool into a select tool?	Out of the box	Through turning on Simultaneous Select/Draw mode.
D.3	Do open windows auto update when changes in other windows are made	Out of the box	
D.4	Is there a fully featured (Diagrams, entities, properties, fully hyperlinked) "viewer" interface for consumers of the model to use to navigate the model that allows viewing but not updating?	Out of the box	

IBM (System Architect)

Diagrams / Views		Classification	Comments
E.1	Can I define the graphic used to display entities on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.2	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.3	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.4	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.5	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	Via running analytic report.
E.6	Can I define the graphic used to display relationships on diagrams	Out of the box	
E.7	Can I define the properties to be displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.8	Can I define the appearance (font, colour, size, alignment) of the properties displayed on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.9	Can I fully define the location of each attribute on the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.10	Can the displayed properties be conditionally set (e.g. make the text colour red if a property of the associated entity equals a value)	Out of the box	
E.11	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the beginning and ends of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.12	Can I define different properties to be displayed on the middle of the graphic?	Out of the box	
E.13	Are all predefined entities provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.14	Are all predefined relationships provided with associated graphics?	Out of the box	
E.15	Can I create fully configurable custom diagrams (e.g. Management Dashboard View)?	Out of the box	
E.16	Can I model processes using BPMN (e.g. Activities, processes)?	Out of the box	
E.17	Can I model Data using logical ER diagrams (e.g. to model business data models)?	Out of the box	
E.18	Can I create a diagram, drop any number of entities of any number of types at any level of abstraction, and have the tool draw in the relationships?	Out of the box	
E.19	Can I use that diagram to change the relationships and entities?	Out of the box	
E.20	Can I automatically navigate the data at varying levels of detail where the relationships of those lower levels are summarised and displayed as relationships as there are expanded or collapsed?	Out of the box	
E.21	Can I assign entities to a "group" and then have the tool draw a bounding polygon showing the entities in the group and those without? Can I do multiple groups?	Out of the box	
E.22	Do I have access to various tools to help me layout diagrams (e.g. arrange as Hierarchy, horizontally, verticals, block, circle, star)	Out of the box	
E.23	Do diagrams automatically update when the underlying data changes (i.e. text changes, addition or removal of entities and relationships)?	Out of the box	
E.24	Can I use "layers" on diagrams?	Out of the box	
E.25	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Business? (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.26	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the Finance dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.27	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for the IS dept (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	
E.28	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Suppliers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	In SCOR add-on
E.29	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for B2B Customers (see "Expected Views & Expected Dashboards" Sections)	Out of the box	In SOA feature
E.30	Are there built views/dashboards/reports/questions available for Governance (e.g. Compliance to principles, policies, etc)	Out of the box	
Impact Analysis		Classification	Comments
F.1	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical textual representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.2	Can I perform impact analysis by navigating a hierarchical graphical representation of the model?	Out of the box	
F.3	Is it possible to view the deltas between different versions of a model?	Out of the box	
Metamodel		Classification	Comments
G.1	Does your Metamodel cover Strategy (e.g. Vision:Goals:Objectives, Mission:Strategies:Tactics, Policies:Rules, etc)? List the entities provided	Out of the box	
G.2	Does your Metamodel cover Environmental Architecture (e.g. Trends, Influences, SWOT's, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.3	Does your Metamodel cover Business Architecture (e.g. Products, Sectors, Segments, Services, Customers, Organisation, Locations, Activities, Processes, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.4	Does your Metamodel cover Information/Data Architecture (e.g. Business Data Model, Logical Date Model, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.5	Does your Metamodel cover Technology Architecture (e.g. Services, Applications, Datastores, Databases, Technologies, Devices, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.6	Does your Metamodel cover Governance (e.g. Principles, Policies, Waivers, etc)? List the entities provided.	Out of the box	
G.7	Do you provide an easily navigable Metamodel documentation consisting of a high level view with the ability to drill down?	Out of the box	
G.8	Can I change the Metamodel visually?	Out of the box	Graphical metamodel editor provides GUI to alter underlying metamodel and generate metamodel altering code (usrprops.txt)
G.9	Can I add & remove new entities?	Out of the box	
G.10	Can I add & remove new relationships?	Out of the box	
G.11	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined entities?	Out of the box	
G.12	Can I add & remove attributes to existing and user defined relationships?	Out of the box	
G.13	Is the Metamodel totally flexible or are there limitations? (If so what are they?)?	Out of the box	Metamodel is extensible to great depth and breadth -- it is essentially a Meta Object Facility (MOF) that enables you to create entire architecture framework metamodels -- adding diagrams, definitions, symbols, relationships, properties, and specifying how relationships are visualized (data centric or non data centric).
G.14	Can attributes be simple (e.g. text, number, list, date, money)?	Out of the box	
G.15	Can attributes have rules associated (e.g. limit number of chars, limit numbers/dates to a defined range)?	Out of the box	
G.16	Can attributes be complex (e.g. An attribute consisting of a group of attributes)?	Out of the box	
G.17	Can I automatically navigate the model using TOGAF as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	Through Framework Editor/Viewer and also through TOGAF-based Explorer tabs and also through TOGAF-based Explorer tabs.
G.18	Can I automatically navigate the model using Zachman as a navigation structure?	Out of the box	Through Framework Editor/Viewer
G.19	Can I define new navigation structures?	Out of the box	You can create custom Framework Editor/Viewers, and you can also create user-defined navigation tabs in the Explorer (Browser).

IBM (System Architect)

Target and Intermediate Models		Classification	Comments
H.1	Does the model fundamentally understand and support the concepts of target and intermediate models and the special relationships between them?	Out of the box	System Architect supports "Workspaces", which is functionality designed for 'as is'/'to be' and alternative-solution architectures. Users may build an architecture in layers -- user may baseline the architecture and create multiple side-by-side 'future state' architectures; each one utilizing all information from the baseline; in each target workspace, user may add/edit/delete info from the baseline. At any point user may baseline a target architecture to create new baseline and new targets.
H.2	Does the model offer specific functionality for the definition, management and analysis of target and intermediate models and the gaps between them	Out of the box	System Architect Compare enables users to compare any and all artifacts across 'workspaces', to analyze baseline/target architectures or alternative solution architectures. Comparison is available by definition and also visually by diagram.
Management		Classification	Comments
I.1	Are all changes to the model subject to version control and management?	Out of the box	
I.2	Is it possible to "check out" whole models?	Out of the box	
I.3	Is it possible to "check out" partial models?	Out of the box	
I.4	Does it allow branching and merging of entities, relationships and diagrams?	Out of the box	
I.5	Is there any workflow built in to allow the acceptance or rejection of changes to the model through a lifecycle (e.g. discussion, draft, authorised, published)?	Out of the box	
I.6	Can I load inconsistent and/or missing attributes into the model and then use the tool to manage the consolidation and completion of the data?	Out of the box	System Architect offers both a data centric approach and a loose-architecture approach, based on the metamodel and diagram set chosen.
I.7	Can I generate syntax, semantic and consistency, and completeness reports?	Out of the box	
Supplementary Questions		Classification	Comments
J.1	Does the tool possess Application Portfolio Management capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	UNICOM provides a tight integration between System Architect and UNICOM Focal Point for Application Portfolio Management, with examples to help clients begin work with out-of-box property set, and an online eval of it
J.2	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd part APM tools?	Out of the box	System Architect has tight integration with UNICOM Focal Point and OSLC integrations to CA Clarity and other APM tools
J.3	Does the tool possess Configuration Management Database (CMDB) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	System Architect has integration with IBM Tivoli TADDM which can be adjusted for other CMDB tools.
J.4	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party CMDB tools?	Out of the box	See answer above -- SA has integration with IBM Tivoli TADDM. Also can be configured for other CMDB tools.
J.5	Does the tool possess Governance capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	Through various methods built into tool -- property sets for KPI's, governance of documents and standards associated with the EA, and governance of solution design via OSLC integrations.
J.6	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party Governance tools?	Out of the box	SA is integrated with IBM Rational Team Concert (RTC) for workflow and governance of assets and IBM Rational Asset Manager (RAM)
J.7	Does the tool possess Business Process Analysis and Simulation capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	BPA comes in the tool, and the SA Simulator/Optimizer is an add-on.
J.8	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BP Analysis and Simulation tools?	Out of the box	SA Simulator is an OEM'd add-on of the Lanner Witness simulation engine.
J.9	Does the tool possess Business Intelligence (BI) capability or do you have another tool that does?	Out of the box	System Architect comes with BI reports served up via dashboards rendered using D3 open social gadgets. In addition, SA has a built-in integration with IBM Cognos; the integration outputs an ADO data source that can be interrogated by any BI tool.
J.10	Do you have any out of the box integrations with 3rd party BI tools?	Out of the box	See answer to question above -- SA has a built-in integration with IBM Cognos; the integration outputs an ADO data source that can be interrogated by any BI tool.
J.11	List the EA Frameworks supported and describe how they are supported	Out of the box	TOGAF, Zachman, DoDAF 2, DoDAF 1.5 (ABM and Standard), MODAF, NAF all are supported out-of-the-box. Archimate is supported through add-in provided by business partner Corso.
J.12	Describe/Illustrate the architecture of your tool including the use of any 3rd party software.	Out of the box	System Architect offers a rich client with open API that uses ADO technology to utilize Microsoft SQL Server (numerous versions) as an underlying repository for information capture. SA/XT is a thin-client web tool with nearly zero footprint. It utilizes Microsoft IIS technology and SVG graphics and enables users to query or write against the repository. Both System Architect and SA/XT have RESTful APIs and Open Services for Lifecycle Collaboration (OSLC) built in to enable open-standards integration with other tools -- see Open-Services.net for a detailed list of tools that SA integrates with via OSLC.
J.13	List the modelling notations supported and indicate any 3rd part products used to provide the functionality	Out of the box	TOGAF-specific notations (ie, business capability maps, business concept diagrams, decision charts, etc), Business Motivation Model (BMM), Strategy Maps, Functional decomposition, UML, relational data modeling, DoDAF-specific notations, roadmap timeline diagrams, structured analysis & design (data flow diagramming), etc
J.14	List any standard queries/reports (textual or diagrammatic - please indicate which for each)	Out of the box	There are too many reports to list here. There are several reporting options -- the native SQL-based reporting engine of the tool, which comes with over 100 precanned reports and users can easily add their own through a GUI -- the SQL-based reports can also be visualized by running them on Explorer diagrams, and analytics on diagrams, and then also used to generate websites via SA Publisher, and query the repository live via SA XT. SA Publisher comes with dozens of precanned reports to autobuild a website of the architecture; SA/XT does as well, including health of the architecture reports, and reports on all of the normal EA cause-effect analyses. UNICOM Focal Point comes with prebuilt workspaces which come with prebuilt reports, and an APM 'accelerator' that uses SA and Focal Point together comes with prebuilt reports for APM. Further SA also comes with dozens of prebuilt reports that output to Word and Excel.

IBM (System Architect)

Expected Views		Classification	Comments
K.1	What are the average costs for applications that support a particular business process	Out of the box	Via running analytic report.
K.2	What fundamental architectures are being used and numbers of each type	Out of the box	Property to capture this easily added; report easily written. This kind of functionality is considered 'out of the box' -- in other words, we expect users to add their own properties and write their own corresponding reports.
K.3	What is the split between COTS and bespoke applications	Out of the box	
K.4	How many FTE's are requirement to support an application	Out of the box	
K.5	What applications support a business function	Out of the box	Report is in base tool.
K.6	What applications are not covered by a DR plan	Out of the box	
K.7	What applications or technologies are candidates for rationalisation	Out of the box	
K.8	What applications are the most costly (value based)	Out of the box	
K.9	What applications are the most important to the business	Out of the box	
K.10	What are the transition plans for an application / process / etc	Out of the box	
K.11	What are the recurring costs of an application	Out of the box	
K.12	How critical is an application to a business process	Out of the box	
K.13	How many users depend on an application	Out of the box	
K.14	what is the usage profile/roadmap for an application	Out of the box	
K.15	What skills are required to support an application	Out of the box	
K.16	Which applications have the greatest impact on the business	Out of the box	
K.17	Who are the business and technical owners for an application	Out of the box	
K.18	Who are the owners of applications with no DR plans	Out of the box	
K.19	Who is using an application	Out of the box	
Expected Dashboards		Classification	Comments
L.1	Executive Dashboard: Project Portfolio Impact Executive Summary	Out of the box	Dashboards can be provided in SA/XT, and in UNICOM Focal Point. Same for all questions below. Can optionally be displayed in IBM Jazz or in IBM Cognos if customer owns those products.
L.2	Executive Dashboard: Demands Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.3	Executive Dashboard: Portfolio Complexity Summary	Out of the box	
L.4	Executive Dashboard: Goals and Strategy Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.5	Executive Dashboard: Spend Alignment Executive Summary	Out of the box	
L.6	Executive Dashboard: Revenue Views of customers, segments, sectors, products, etc	Out of the box	
L.7	Business And IT Executives: Business Demand	Out of the box	
L.8	Business And IT Executives: Projects alignment to strategies	Out of the box	
L.9	Business And IT Executives: Spend related to business need	Out of the box	
L.10	Business And IT Executives: Programmes and projects roadmap	Out of the box	
L.11	Programme and Financial planners: Applications related to Business Capability	Out of the box	
L.12	Programme and Financial planners: Enterprise Application Roadmap	Out of the box	
L.13	Programme and Financial planners: Spend related to Business value	Out of the box	
L.14	Enterprise architects: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.15	Enterprise architects: Model enterprise	Out of the box	
L.16	Enterprise architects: Ensure data is complete and accurate and up to date	Out of the box	
L.17	Enterprise architects: Define Future State	Out of the box	
L.18	Enterprise architects: Plan State transitions	Out of the box	
L.19	Enterprise architects: Principles and policies related to goals and objectives	Out of the box	
L.20	IT: Understand technology roadmap	Out of the box	
L.21	IT: Analysis of interrelationships	Out of the box	
L.22	IT: Impact Analysis	Out of the box	
L.23	IT: Manage risks	Out of the box	